

AGENDA



Garden Grove City
Council

Tuesday, September 26,
2017

6:30 PM

Community Meeting
Center, 11300 Stanford
Avenue, Garden Grove,
CA 92840

Steven R. Jones

Mayor

Phat Bui

Mayor Pro Tem - District 4

Kris Beard

Council Member - District 1

John R. O'Neill

Council Member - District 2

Thu-Ha Nguyen

Council Member - District 3

Stephanie Klopfenstein

Council Member - District 5

Kim B. Nguyen

Council Member - District 6

Meeting Assistance: Any person requiring auxiliary aids and services, due to a disability, to address the City Council, should contact the City Clerk's Office 72 hours prior to the meeting to arrange for accommodations. Phone: (714) 741-5040.

Agenda Item Descriptions: Are intended to give a brief, general description of the item. The City Council may take legislative action deemed appropriate with respect to the item and is not limited to the recommended action indicated in staff reports or the agenda.

Documents/Writings: Any revised or additional documents/writings related to an item on the agenda distributed to all or a majority of the Council Members within 72 hours of a meeting, are made available for public inspection at the same time (1) in the City Clerk's Office at 11222 Acacia Parkway, Garden Grove, CA 92840, during normal business hours; (2) on the City's website as an attachment to the City Council meeting agenda; and (3) at the Council Chamber at the time of the meeting.

Public Comments: Members of the public desiring to address the City Council are requested to complete a **pink speaker card** indicating their name and address, and identifying the subject matter they wish to address. This card should be given to the City Clerk prior to the start of the meeting. General comments are made during "Oral Communications" and should be limited to matters under consideration and/or what the City Council has jurisdiction over. Persons wishing to address the City Council regarding a Public Hearing matter will be called to the podium at the time the matter is being considered.

Manner of Addressing the City Council: After being called by the Mayor, you may approach the podium, it is requested that you state your name for the record, and proceed to address the City Council. All remarks and questions should be addressed to the City Council as a whole and not to individual Council Members or staff members. Any person making impertinent, slanderous, or profane remarks or who becomes boisterous while addressing the City Council shall be called to order by the Mayor. If such conduct continues, the Mayor may order the person barred from addressing the City Council any further during that meeting.

Time Limitation: Speakers must limit remarks for a total of (5) five minutes. When any group of persons wishes to address the City Council on the same subject matter, the Mayor may request a

spokesperson be chosen to represent the group, so as to avoid unnecessary repetition. At the City Council's discretion, a limit on the total amount of time for public comments during Oral Communications and/or a further limit on the time allotted to each speaker during Oral Communications may be set.

PLEASE SILENCE YOUR CELL PHONES DURING THE MEETING.

AGENDA

ROLL CALL: COUNCIL MEMBER BEARD, COUNCIL MEMBER O'NEILL, COUNCIL MEMBER T. NGUYEN, COUNCIL MEMBER KLOPFENSTEIN, COUNCIL MEMBER K. NGUYEN, MAYOR PRO TEM BUI, MAYOR JONES

INVOCATION

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE TO THE FLAG OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

1. PRESENTATIONS

- 1.a. Community Spotlight: In recognition of Pacifica High School's Dance Team for their national title at the 2017 USA Nationals Competition.
- 1.b. Community Spotlight: In recognition of Kim Huy, Community Services Director, for her 35-year career with the City of Garden Grove.
- 1.c. Presentation on the Hazard Avenue Bikeway Improvement Project and a Go Human Pop-Up Demonstration Project as provided by the County of Orange and the Southern California Association of Governments.

2. ORAL COMMUNICATIONS (to be held simultaneously with other legislative bodies)

RECESS

CONDUCT OTHER LEGISLATIVE BODIES' BUSINESS

RECONVENE

3. CONSENT ITEMS

(Consent Items will be acted on simultaneously with one motion unless separate discussion and/or action is requested by a Council Member.)

- 3.a. Adoption of a Resolution commending Kim Huy, Community Services Director, for her 35 years of service to the City of Garden Grove. *(Action Item)*
- 3.b. Adoption of a Proclamation celebrating the 2017 Mid-Autumn Children's Festival Day. *(Action Item)*

- 3.c. Adoption of a Proclamation declaring October 20-22, 2017, International Festival of Orange County. (*Action Item*)
- 3.d. Adoption of a Resolution authorizing application submittals for the Department of Resources Recycling and Recovery (CalRecycle) Rubberized Pavement Grant Program. (*Action Item*)
- 3.e. Approval of a Memorandum of Understanding with the City of Santa Ana related to the Willowick Golf Course located at 3017 W. 5th Street, Santa Ana. (*Action Item*)
- 3.f. Approval of expenses for City Council travel to Denver, Colorado. (Cost: \$3,000) (*Action Item*)
- 3.g. Authorize the issuance of a purchase order to National Auto Fleet Group for one (1) new police administration utility vehicle. (Cost: \$30,667.94) (*Action Item*)
- 3.h. Receive and file minutes from the meeting held on September 12, 2017. (*Action Item*)
- 3.i. Approval of warrants. (*Action Item*)
- 3.j. Approval to waive full reading of Ordinances listed. (*Action Item*)

4. PUBLIC HEARINGS

(Motion to approve will include adoption of each Resolution unless otherwise stated.)

- 4.a. Adoption of a Resolution approving the issuance of Bonds by the California Municipal Finance Authority as conduit financing for Caritas Corporation, Caritas Acquisitions I, LLC and Caritas Silver Lantern, LLC. (*Action Item*)
- 4.b. Acceptance of Fiscal Year 2016/17 Consolidated Annual Performance and Evaluation Report (CAPER). (*Action Item*)

5. ITEMS FOR CONSIDERATION

- 5.a. Introduction and first reading of an Ordinance renaming the Main Street Commission to Downtown Commission and discussion of Board organization as requested by the City Council
Ordinance Entitled:
AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GARDEN GROVE REVISING CHAPTER 2.32 OF TITLE 2 OF THE GARDEN GROVE MUNICIPAL CODE RENAMING THE MAIN STREET COMMISSION TO DOWNTOWN COMMISSION. (*Action Item*)

6. ORDINANCES PRESENTED FOR SECOND READING AND ADOPTION

- 6.a. Ordinance No. 2886 presented for second reading and adoption
Entitled:
AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF

GARDEN GROVE APPROVING AMENDMENT NO. A-020-2017
AMENDING AND RESTATING PORTIONS OF TITLE 9 (ZONING
CODE) OF THE GARDEN GROVE MUNICIPAL CODE
REGARDING LANDSCAPE WATER EFFICIENCY
REQUIREMENTS. (*Action Item*)

7. MATTERS FROM THE MAYOR, CITY COUNCIL MEMBERS, AND CITY
MANAGER

- 7.a. Discussion on seeking a Sister City Association within the
country of Mexico as requested by Council Member Kim Nguyen.

8. ADJOURNMENT

The next Regular City Council meeting will be held on Tuesday, October 10,
2017, at 5:30 p.m. at the Community Meeting Center, 11300 Stanford
Avenue, Garden Grove, California.

City of Garden Grove

INTER-DEPARTMENT MEMORANDUM

| | | | |
|----------|---|--------|---------------------|
| To: | Scott C. Stiles | From: | Community Relations |
| Dept.: | City Manager | Dept.: | Community Services |
| Subject: | Adoption of a Resolution commending Kim Huy, Community Services Director, for her 35 years of service to the City of Garden Grove. (<i>Action Item</i>) | | |
| | | Date: | 9/26/2017 |

Attached is a Resolution recommended for adoption commending Kim Huy, Community Services Director, on the occasion of her retirement after 35 years of service to the City of Garden Grove.

ATTACHMENTS:

| Description | Upload Date | Type | File Name |
|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------|--|
| Resolution | 9/19/2017 | Resolution Letter | 9-26-17_Resolution_of_Commendation_Kim_Huy.pdf |

Resolution of Commendation

Community Services Director Kim Huy

- WHEREAS, Kim began her 35-year career with the City of Garden Grove on March 2, 1982 as an Administrative Intern in the Public Works Department; and
- WHEREAS, She became a full-time Neighborhood Environmental Specialist in 1984, and in 1986 became a Code Enforcement Officer. Kim then moved up to Administrative Analyst in 1987; and
- WHEREAS, From 1991 to 2000, Kim served in several capacities within the Economic Development Department, ranging from Economic Development Specialist, Senior Economic Development Specialist, and Project Planner; and
- WHEREAS, In 2001, Kim was appointed as Neighborhood Improvement Manager, and on July 3, 2006, she was promoted to Community Services Director; and
- WHEREAS, Included in Kim's many accomplishments with the City are: inception of the annual Christmas Tree Lighting; arrival of The Moving Wall, the traveling half-size replica of the Vietnam Veterans War Memorial; overseeing completion of the \$2 million Buena Clinton Youth and Family Center; and directing his Holiness the 14th Dalai Lama's historical visit; and
- WHEREAS, The entire City staff and City Council are grateful for Kim's leadership, guidance, and support. After 35 years of providing excellent service to the City, family, friends, and professional colleagues wish Garden Grove's esteemed Community Services Director the best retirement has to offer.
- NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, that the City of Garden Grove does hereby recognize and commend Kim Huy on the occasion of her retirement, extend deepest appreciation for her 35 years of contributions to the City and its residents, and wishes her countless fulfillment in her future years ahead.

September 26, 2017

City of Garden Grove

INTER-DEPARTMENT MEMORANDUM

To: Scott C. Stiles From: Kim Huy
Dept.: City Manager Dept.: Community Services
Subject: Adoption of a Proclamation celebrating the 2017 Mid-Autumn Children's Festival Day. (*Action Item*) Date: 9/26/2017

Attached is a proclamation honoring the October 1, 2017, Mid-Autumn Children's Festival Day recommended for adoption.

ATTACHMENTS:

| Description | Upload Date | Type | File Name |
|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------|---|
| Proclamation | 9/20/2017 | Backup Material | 9-26-17_MOON_FESTIVAL_PROCLAMATION_2017.pdf |

PROCLAMATION
MID-AUTUMN CHILDREN'S FESTIVAL DAY
OCTOBER 1, 2017

WHEREAS, The Mid-Autumn Children's Festival, which is also known as Tet Trung Thu, dates back as far as 15,000-20,000 years ago in Southeast Asia, and is traditionally held on the 15th day of the 8th Lunar month when the moon is at its fullest and brightest of the year; and

WHEREAS, On this day, filled with joy and happiness, everyone gathers together to celebrate by eating moon cakes and appreciating the spectacular beauty of the full moon; and

WHEREAS, In Vietnam, the Mid-Autumn Festival ranks as one of Vietnam's top 3 lantern festivals, bringing great pleasure to children and families who decorate and play with the lanterns, making it the perfect pastime during this family-based holiday; and

WHEREAS, Today, the Mid-Autumn Children's Festival, as well as encouraging affection for children, promotes education, poetry, dance, and arts and crafts. Parents can help children make their lanterns and costumes for the lantern procession and discuss the history and culture of Vietnam; and

WHEREAS, Many Vietnamese communities in the United States hold Mid-Autumn Children's Festivals, including Garden Grove. It is a wonderful opportunity to celebrate traditions and show love for our children; and

WHEREAS, The City of Garden Grove joins with many other cities in recognizing October 1, 2017 as Mid-Autumn Children's Festival Day by holding an event at Atlantis Play Center.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, that the Garden Grove City Council does hereby proclaim October 1, 2017 as "Mid-Autumn Children's Festival Day" in the City of Garden Grove, and encourages all residents to participate and share quality family time.

September 26, 2017

City of Garden Grove

INTER-DEPARTMENT MEMORANDUM

To: Scott C. Stiles From: Kim Huy
Dept.: City Manager Dept.: Community Services
Subject: Adoption of a Proclamation declaring October 20-22, 2017, International Festival of Orange County. (*Action Item*) Date: 9/26/2017

Attached is a Proclamation declaring October 20-22, 2017, International Festival of Orange County recommended for adoption.

ATTACHMENTS:

| Description | Upload Date | Type | File Name |
|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------|---|
| Proclamation | 9/20/2017 | Backup Material | 9-26-17_International_Festival_Proclamation.pdf |

Proclamation

2017 International Festival of Orange County

October 20, 2017 – October 22, 2017

WHEREAS, Garden Grove will be celebrating our community's vibrant Korean American diversity from Friday, October 20, 2017 through October 22, 2017; and

WHEREAS, The 2017 International Festival of Orange County is hosted by the Korean American Festival Foundation of Orange County and other participating chamber organizations; and

WHEREAS, It is more than appropriate for the celebration, tradition, and activities to be shared among the entire community in Garden Grove, the center of Korean people, culture, and customs; and

WHEREAS, Families and friends come together to promote unity and harmony with people of diverse ethnic backgrounds; and

WHEREAS, Garden Grove is privileged to have a strong Korean-American representation in our community; and

WHEREAS, The Korean-American population continues to grow and prosper in our community, and throughout Orange County, thanks in large part to the annual International Festival of Orange County.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, that the City of Garden Grove does hereby proclaim October 20, 2017 through October 22, 2017 for the International Festival of Orange County. The Garden Grove City Council does venerably recognize the contributions made by Korean Americans, and encourage all citizens to celebrate the community's diversity.

September 26, 2017

City of Garden Grove

INTER-DEPARTMENT MEMORANDUM

| | | | |
|----------|--|--------|-------------------|
| To: | Scott C. Stiles | From: | William E. Murray |
| Dept.: | City Manager | Dept.: | Public Works |
| Subject: | Adoption of a Resolution authorizing application submittals for the Department of Resources Recycling and Recovery (CalRecycle) Rubberized Pavement Grant Program. (<i>Action Item</i>) | | |
| | | Date: | 9/26/2017 |

OBJECTIVE

For City Council to adopt the attached Resolution authorizing application submittals to the Department of Resources Recycling and Recovery (CalRecycle) for funding under the Rubberized Pavement Grant Program for rubberized pavement projects.

BACKGROUND

CalRecycle offers the Rubberized Pavement Grant Program to promote markets for rubberized pavement products derived from 100 percent recycled California-generated waste tires. The grant offers two project types, the Rubberized Asphalt Concrete (RAC) project type and Rubberized Chip Seal (Chip Seal) project type.

DISCUSSION

CalRecycle recently issued a competitive call for projects for the Fiscal Year 2017-18 Rubberized Pavement Grant program. For this cycle, the City is requesting approximately \$40,000 from the RAC Project Type for rehabilitation work on Euclid Street, from Patricia Street to Katella Avenue, and for Chapman Avenue, from Brookhurst Street to Nelson Street. Both projects are currently under design and are scheduled for construction in Fiscal Year 2018-19.

FINANCIAL IMPACT

There is no impact to the General Fund. Local Measure M2 and Gas Tax will be used to fund these two projects and as a match for the RAC grant.

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that the City Council:

- Adopt the attached Resolution authorizing the submittal of Rubberized Pavement Grant applications to CalRecycle; and
- Authorize the City Manager or his designee to execute grant documents, including but not limited to, applications, agreements, amendments and requests for payment, necessary to secure grant funds and implement the approved grant project on behalf of the City.

By: Ana Neal, Sr. Administrative Analyst

ATTACHMENTS:

| Description | Upload Date | Type | File Name |
|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------|--|
| CC Resolution | 9/21/2017 | Resolution Letter | 9-26- 17_CalRecycle_RESOLUTION_(3).docx |

GARDEN GROVE CITY COUNCIL

RESOLUTION NO.

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GARDEN GROVE
AUTHORIZING SUBMITTAL OF ALL APPLICATIONS FOR THE DEPARTMENT OF
RESOURCES RECYCLING AND RECOVERY (CALRECYCLE) RUBBERIZED PAVEMENT
GRANT PROGRAM

WHEREAS, Public Resources Code Sections 48000 et seq. authorize the Department of Resources Recycling and Recovery (CalRecycle) to administer various grant programs (grants) in furtherance of the State of California's (State) efforts to reduce, recycle and reuse solid waste generated in the State thereby preserving landfill capacity and protecting public health and safety and the environment;

WHEREAS, in furtherance of this authority CalRecycle is required to establish procedures governing the application, awarding, and management of the Rubberized Pavement Grant Program;

WHEREAS, CalRecycle grant application procedures require, among other things, the City Council of the City of Garden Grove to declare by resolution certain authorizations related to the administration of the Rubberized Pavement Grant Program.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the City Council of the City of Garden Grove authorizes the submittal of all annual applications to CalRecycle for the Rubberized Pavement Grant Program for which the City of Garden Grove is eligible.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the City Council of the City of Garden Grove hereby authorizes the City Manager or his designee to execute in the name of the City of Garden Grove all grant documents, including but not limited to, applications, agreements, amendments and requests for payment, necessary to secure grant funds and implement the approved grant project.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that these authorizations are effective for five (5) years from the date of adoption of this Resolution.

City of Garden Grove

INTER-DEPARTMENT MEMORANDUM

| | | | |
|----------|--|--------|---------------|
| To: | Scott C. Stiles | From: | Omar Sandoval |
| Dept.: | City Manager | Dept.: | City Attorney |
| Subject: | Approval of a Memorandum of Understanding with the City of Santa Ana related to the Willowick Golf Course located at 3017 W. 5th Street, Santa Ana. (<i>Action Item</i>) | | |
| | | Date: | 9/26/2017 |

OBJECTIVE

For the City Council to consider approval of a Memorandum of Understanding with the City of Santa Ana related to the Willowick Golf Course.

DISCUSSION

The City of Garden Grove owns the Willowick Golf Course, which is comprised of approximately 101.5 acres located at 3017 W 5th Street, Santa Ana.

Over the years, the cities of Garden Grove and Santa Ana have discussed various redevelopment options for the site.

The proposed Memorandum of Understanding would formalize the mutual interest of both entities to discuss redevelopment options for the site and does not create a contractual obligation for either party.

FINANCIAL IMPACT

None.

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that the City Council:

- Approve the Memorandum of Understanding with Santa Ana related to the Willowick Golf Course; and
- Authorize the Mayor to sign the Memorandum of Understanding on behalf of the

City.

ATTACHMENTS:

| Description | Upload Date | Type | File Name |
|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------|---|
| MOU Santa Ana | 9/21/2017 | Backup Material | GG- SANTA_ANA_MOU_RE_WILLOWICK- SNA.pdf |

**MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING BETWEEN
CITY OF SANTA ANA
AND
CITY OF GARDEN GROVE**

WHEREAS, the City of Garden Grove (Garden Grove) owns the Willowick Golf Course property (“Property”), which is comprised of approximately 101.5 acres located at 3017 W 5th Street, within the jurisdictional boundaries of the City of Santa Ana (Santa Ana); and

WHEREAS, Garden Grove and Santa Ana wish to jointly explore and evaluate the potential for the redevelopment of the Property.

NOW, THEREFORE, it is agreed, by and between the City of Santa Ana, a charter city and municipal corporation duly organized and existing under the Constitution and laws of the State of California and the City of Garden Grove, a municipal corporation duly organized and existing under the Constitution and laws of the State of California as follows:

1. Santa Ana and Garden Grove agree to explore the potential for redevelopment of the Property.
2. This Memorandum of Understanding may be amended by mutual agreement between the parties or may be terminated by mutual agreement. Signatories may terminate individual participation for any reason or no reason upon a 30-day written notice.
3. The undersigned parties further agree and acknowledge that this Memorandum of Understanding constitutes only a mutual statement of interest to be used solely for discussion purposes. It does not create any contractual rights or impose any contractual obligations whatsoever, unless and until a further agreement is executed, if ever. The undersigned parties each agree that approval and acknowledgement of the non-binding, voluntary Memorandum of Understanding shall not impose upon each other any duty whatsoever to continue negotiations in good faith or otherwise, and that each party shall continue to have the absolute right to propose different terms or to unilaterally terminate negotiations altogether. No understanding party shall have any expectations that any subsequent agreement will be executed, nor that any entitlements or permits will be granted.
4. The parties agree to schedule a joint meeting of City Staff, or study session of their legislative bodies, to discuss the next steps to be taken by the parties to implement this MOU.

[SIGNATURE PAGE FOLLOWS]

IN WITNESS THEREOF, THIS MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING has been executed on this _____ day of _____, 2017 and shall remain in effect for a period of _____ years, unless this Memorandum of Understanding is extended by a further writing executed by the undersigned parties.

RECOMMENDED FOR APPROVAL

By:

Robert C. Cortez
Deputy City Manager
City Manager's Office

CITY OF SANTA ANA

By:

Miguel A. Pulido
Mayor

By:

Cynthia J. Kurtz
Interim City Manager

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Sonia R. Carvalho
City Attorney

By:

Ryan O. Hodge
Assistant City Attorney

Attest:

By:

Maria D. Huizar
City Clerk

CITY OF GARDEN GROVE

By:

Steven R. Jones
Mayor

Attest:

By:

Teresa Pomeroy
City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM

By:

Omar Sandoval
City Attorney

City of Garden Grove

INTER-DEPARTMENT MEMORANDUM

| | | | |
|----------|--|--------|------------------------------------|
| To: | Scott C. Stiles | From: | Lisa Kim |
| Dept.: | City Manager | Dept.: | Community and Economic Development |
| Subject: | Approval of expenses for City Council travel to Denver, Colorado. (Cost: \$3,000) (<i>Action Item</i>) | Date: | 9/26/2017 |

OBJECTIVE

To obtain approval for travel related expenses per Resolution No. 8702-06, for two (2) City Council members and update the City Council on meetings held in Denver, Colorado.

BACKGROUND

In June 2016, Investel Garden Resorts, LLC became the assignee to the Grove Resort Development Agreement for Site C ("the Project"). The Project is entitled for three hotel towers with a total of 769 rooms. The Developer is making significant progress in securing franchise agreements for all three hotels. To date, the Developer has entered into a franchise agreement for Tower 2 which fronts Harbor Boulevard with a notable hotel brand for a 200 room hotel. A "Letter of Intent" is complete for Tower 1 and the Developer has indicated the franchise agreement for a 402 room hotel is pending approval. Prior to the final approvals by the City, it was necessary to for the City Council to understand proposed hotels brands and available franchise for the Grove District.

DISCUSSION

The travel to Denver, Colorado took place on September 18-20, 2017. Staff and two City Council members met with Ms. Tiffany Cooper, Vice President of Lodging Marriott International to discuss potential new Starwood and Marriott hotel brands available for development in Garden Grove's Grove District. Ms. Cooper introduced the new Marriott hotel brands and further explained recent brand changes as a result of the Marriott merger with Starwood Hotels. Today, Marriott International, Inc., is a leading global lodging company with more than 6,000 properties in 122 countries and territories reporting revenues of more than \$17 billion in fiscal year 2016. In addition, with the recent merger of Starwood and Marriott brands, now over 110 million guests are in their reservation system. Founded by J. Willard and Alice Marriott and guided by family leadership for nearly 90 years, the company is

headquartered outside of Washington, D.C. in Bethesda, Maryland.

Two City Council members and staff also met with its development partner McWhinney, developer of the Great Wolf Lodge, as well as Hilton Hampton Inn and Homewood Suites. McWhinney shared their new mixed-use development project in Downtown Denver named the Dairy Block as well as their new Maven Hotel.

FINANCIAL IMPACT

The total cost for the Denver trip was approximately \$3,000 (three thousand dollars) which will be funded by the City's general fund.

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that the City Council:

- Approve travel related expenses for two (2) City Council Members' travel to Denver, Colorado from September 18 – 20, 2017.

By: Grace Lee, Sr. Economic Development Specialist

City of Garden Grove

INTER-DEPARTMENT MEMORANDUM

| | | | |
|----------|---|--------|-------------------|
| To: | Scott C. Stiles | From: | William E. Murray |
| Dept.: | City Manager | Dept.: | Public Works |
| Subject: | Authorize the issuance of a purchase order to National Auto Fleet Group for one (1) new police administration utility vehicle. (Cost: \$30,667.94) (<i>Action Item</i>) | | |
| | | Date: | 9/26/2017 |

OBJECTIVE

To secure City Council authorization to purchase one (1) new police administration utility vehicle from National Auto Fleet Group through the National Joint Powers Alliance (NJPA) competitive bid program, Contract #17361672-1.

BACKGROUND

The Public Works Department has one (1) vehicle that currently meets the City's guidelines for replacement. The replacements were approved through the Fiscal Year 2017/18 budget process. Experience has shown that the City's buying power is enhanced through joining with other public agencies to purchase fleet vehicles and equipment.

DISCUSSION

The NJPA nationally solicits, evaluates and awards contracts through a competitive bid process. As a member of NJPA, the City is able to utilize bid awards for equipment purchases. Staff recommends piggybacking on the results of a recent NJPA competitive bid program, Contract #17361672-1. The results deemed National Auto Fleet Group as the lowest responsive bid.

| | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|
| One (1) Ford Explorer/Interceptor | |
| National Auto Fleet Group | \$30,667.94 * |

* This price includes all applicable tax and destination charges.

FINANCIAL IMPACT

There is no impact to the General Fund. The financial impact is \$30,667.94 to the Fleet Management Fund. The surplus equipment will be sold at public auction.

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that the City Council:

- Authorize the Finance Director to issue a purchase order in the amount of \$30,667.94 to National Auto Fleet Group for the purchase of one (1) new police administration utility vehicle.

By: Steve Sudduth, Equipment Lead Worker

City of Garden Grove

INTER-DEPARTMENT MEMORANDUM

To: Scott C. Stiles From: Teresa Pomeroy
Dept.: City Manager Dept.: City Clerk
Subject: Receive and file minutes Date: 9/26/2017
 from the meeting held on
 September 12, 2017.
 (*Action Item*)

Attached are the minutes from the meeting held on September 12, 2017,
recommended to be received and filed as submitted or amended.

ATTACHMENTS:

| Description | Upload Date | Type | File Name |
|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|
| Minutes | 9/22/2017 | Backup Material | cc-min_09_12_2017.pdf |

MINUTES

GARDEN GROVE CITY COUNCIL

Regular Meeting

Tuesday, September 12, 2017

Community Meeting Center
11300 Stanford Avenue, Garden Grove, CA 92840

CONVENE MEETING

At 6:30 p.m., Mayor Jones convened the meeting in the Council Chamber

ROLL CALL PRESENT: (7) Mayor Jones, Council Members Beard,
O'Neill, T. Nguyen, Bui, Klopfenstein, K.
Nguyen

ABSENT: (0) None

INVOCATION

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE TO THE FLAG OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

PRESENTATION ON THE BEHAVIORAL HEALTH PROGRAMS OFFERED AT GARDEN GROVE HOSPITAL PROVIDED BY RICK ROWE, CEO, GARDEN GROVE HOSPITAL
(F: 52.3)

COMMUNITY SPOTLIGHT: IN RECOGNITION OF CHOC'S 2017 AMBASSADOR JORDIN JACKSON FOR SERVING AS THE FACE OF THIS YEAR'S CHOC WALK
(F: 52.3)

ORAL COMMUNICATIONS

Speakers: Joe Laricchia, Gloria Bram, Charles Mitchell, Kelly O'Connor, Maureen Blackmun

RECESS

At 6:57 p.m., Mayor Jones recessed the meeting.

At 7:01 p.m., Mayor Jones reconvened the meeting in the Council Chamber with all Council Members present.

APPROVAL OF A PROCLAMATION DECLARING SEPTEMBER 2017 WORLD ALZHEIMER'S AWARENESS MONTH (F: 83.1)

This item was pulled by Mayor Jones and was considered later in the meeting.

APPROVAL OF AN AMENDMENT TO THE AGREEMENT WITH THE COUNTY OF ORANGE SOCIAL SERVICES AGENCY FOR FAMILIES AND COMMUNITIES TOGETHER (FACT) GRANT FUNDING (F: 55-County of Orange Social Services Agency)

Council Member Beard disclosed that he is an employee of the County of Orange but is not a member of the Department that oversees the FaCT grant funding.

It was moved by Council Member Beard, seconded by Council Member O'Neill that:

The Amendment to the agreement with the County of Orange Social Services Agency for Families and Communities Together (FaCT) grant funding for the Magnolia Park Family Resource Center (MPFRC) be approved; and

The City Manager be authorized to sign the Amendment on behalf of the City, including making any modifications during the contract period for the operation and implementation of the contract services.

The motion carried by a 7-0 vote as follows:

Ayes: (7) Beard, O'Neill, T. Nguyen, Bui, Klopfenstein, K. Nguyen, Jones
Noes: (0) None

ADOPTION OF A RESOLUTION APPROVING THE MEMORANDUM OF
UNDERSTANDING WITH THE INTERNATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF FIRE FIGHTERS,
LOCAL 2005 (F: 78.6A)

It was moved by Council Member Beard, seconded by Council Member O'Neill that:

Resolution No. 9452-17 entitled: A Resolution of the City Council of the City of Garden Grove approving the Memorandum of Understanding on salaries, wages, and fringe benefits for the term 2017-2018 by and between Local 2005 of the International Association of Fire Fighters and the City of Garden Grove, and approving an updated salary schedule, be adopted; and

The City Manager be authorized to finalize any last minute language changes that may occur between the parties.

The motion carried by a 7-0 vote as follows:

Ayes: (7) Beard, O'Neill, T. Nguyen, Bui, Klopfenstein, K.
Nguyen, Jones
Noes: (0) None

ADOPTION OF A RESOLUTION AMENDING THE MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING
WITH THE ORANGE COUNTY EMPLOYEES' ASSOCIATION GARDEN GROVE CHAPTER
(F: 78.13C)

It was moved by Council Member Beard, seconded by Council Member O'Neill that:

Resolution No. 9453-17 entitled: A Resolution of the City Council of the City of Garden Grove amending the Memorandum of Understanding by and between the Garden Grove Chapter of the Orange County Employees' Association and the City of Garden Grove pertaining to salaries, wages, and fringe benefits for the term 2015-2018, be adopted;

The Director of Human Resources be authorized to implement the provisions of the amended Resolution; and

The updated salary schedule be approved.

The motion carried by a 7-0 vote as follows:

Ayes: (7) Beard, O'Neill, T. Nguyen, Bui, Klopfenstein, K.
Nguyen, Jones
Noes: (0) None

APPROVAL OF FINAL PARCEL MAP NO. 2016-164 FOR PROPERTY LOCATED AT 7180
LAMPSON AVENUE AND 12570 INDUSTRY STREET, GARDEN GROVE
(F: 118.PM-2016-164)

It was moved by Council Member Beard, seconded by Council Member O'Neill that:

Final Parcel Map No. 2016-164 for property located at 7180 Lampson Avenue and 12570 Industry Street, Garden Grove, for subdividing the property to create two separate parcels be approved.

The motion carried by a 7-0 vote as follows:

Ayes: (7) Beard, O'Neill, T. Nguyen, Bui, Klopfenstein, K.
Nguyen, Jones
Noes: (0) None

APPROVAL OF A COOPERATIVE COST AND REIMBURSEMENT AGREEMENT WITH THE CITY OF SANTA ANA FOR THE FAIRVIEW STREET SLURRY SEAL PROJECT FROM EDNA DRIVE TO THE SR-22 OFF RAMP (F: 55-City of Santa Ana)

It was moved by Council Member Beard, seconded by Council Member O'Neill that:

The Cooperative Cost Reimbursement Agreement, in the estimated amount of \$63,700, with the City of Santa Ana for the Fairview Street Slurry Seal Project from Edna Drive to the SR-22 off ramp be approved; and

The City Manager be authorized to execute the agreement on behalf of the City, and make minor modifications as appropriate thereto.

The motion carried by a 7-0 vote as follows:

Ayes: (7) Beard, O'Neill, T. Nguyen, Bui, Klopfenstein, K.
Nguyen, Jones
Noes: (0) None

AWARD A CONTRACT TO DAVID EVANS AND ASSOCIATES, INC., TO PROVIDE PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING DESIGN SERVICES FOR THE BICYCLE AND PEDESTRIAN TRAIL PROJECT (F: 55-David Evans and Associates, Inc.)

This item was pulled by Council Member Bui to be considered later in the meeting.

AUTHORIZE THE ISSUANCE OF A PURCHASE ORDER TO NATIONAL AUTO FLEET GROUP FOR THREE (3) PICKUP TRUCKS (F: 60.4)

It was moved by Council Member Beard, seconded by Council Member O'Neill that:

The Finance Director be authorized to issue a purchase order in the amount of \$79,916.41 to National Auto Fleet Group for the purchase of three (3) new pickup trucks.

The motion carried by a 7-0 vote as follows:

Ayes: (7) Beard, O'Neill, T. Nguyen, Bui, Klopfenstein, K.
Nguyen, Jones
Noes: (0) None

AUTHORIZE THE ISSUANCE OF A PURCHASE ORDER TO NATIONAL AUTO FLEET GROUP FOR ONE (1) AERIAL TRUCK (F: 60.4)

It was moved by Council Member Beard, seconded by Council Member O'Neill that:

The Finance Director be authorized to issue a purchase order in the amount of \$178,122.60 to National Auto Fleet Group for the purchase of one (1) aerial truck.

The motion carried by a 7-0 vote as follows:

Ayes: (7) Beard, O'Neill, T. Nguyen, Bui, Klopfenstein, K.
Nguyen, Jones
Noes: (0) None

AUTHORIZE THE ISSUANCE OF A PURCHASE ORDER TO NATIONAL AUTO FLEET GROUP FOR SEVEN (7) SEDANS AND ONE (1) PICKUP TRUCK (F: 60.4)

It was moved by Council Member Beard, seconded by Council Member O'Neill that:

The Finance Director be authorized to issue a purchase order in the amount of \$209,047 to National Auto Fleet Group for the purchase of seven (7) sedans and one (1) pickup truck.

The motion carried by a 7-0 vote as follows:

Ayes: (7) Beard, O'Neill, T. Nguyen, Bui, Klopfenstein, K.
Nguyen, Jones
Noes: (0) None

AUTHORIZE THE ISSUANCE OF A PURCHASE ORDER TO WONDRIES FLEET GROUP FOR EIGHT (8) POLICE VEHICLES (F: 60.4)

It was moved by Council Member Beard, seconded by Council Member O'Neill that:

The Finance Director be authorized to issue a purchase order in the amount of \$244,429.76 to Wondries Fleet Group for the purchase of eight (8) police vehicles.

The motion carried by a 7-0 vote as follows:

Ayes: (7) Beard, O'Neill, T. Nguyen, Bui, Klopfenstein, K.
Nguyen, Jones
Noes: (0) None

ADOPTION OF A RESOLUTION AFFIRMING APPOINTMENT TO THE OVERSIGHT BOARD OF THE CITY OF GARDEN GROVE AS SUCCESSOR AGENCY TO THE GARDEN GROVE AGENCY FOR COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT (F: A-46.1.SA)

It was moved by Council Member Beard, seconded by Council Member O'Neill that:

Resolution No. 9454-17 entitled: A Resolution of the City Council of the City of Garden Grove affirming the Mayor's selection and appointment to the Oversight Board pursuant to Section 34179 of the Dissolution Act, be adopted.

The motion carried by a 7-0 vote as follows:

Ayes: (7) Beard, O'Neill, T. Nguyen, Bui, Klopfenstein, K.
Nguyen, Jones
Noes: (0) None

ADOPTION OF A RESOLUTION AFFIRMING AN APPLICATION FOR THE DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE TRANSITIONAL HOUSING GRANT AND REQUIRING THE OPERATION OF THE FACILITY AT 12781 JOSEPHINE STREET, GARDEN GROVE, FOR A MINIMUM OF TEN YEARS (F: 117.10)

This item was pulled by Council Member Klopfenstein and considered later in the meeting.

ADOPTION OF A RESOLUTION APPOINTING A CITY TREASURER AND DEPUTY CITY TREASURER (F: 127.7)

It was moved by Council Member Beard, seconded by Council Member O'Neill that:

Resolution No. 9456-17 entitled: A Resolution of the City Council of the City of Garden Grove repealing Resolution No. 9219-14 and appointing a City Treasurer and Deputy City Treasurer, be adopted.

The motion carried by a 7-0 vote as follows:

Ayes: (7) Beard, O'Neill, T. Nguyen, Bui, Klopfenstein, K.
Nguyen, Jones
Noes: (0) None

RECEIVE AND FILE MINUTES FROM THE MEETING HELD ON AUGUST 22, 2017 (F: Vault)

It was moved by Council Member Beard, seconded by Council Member O'Neill that:

The minutes from the meeting held on August 22, 2017, be received and filed.

The motion carried by a 7-0 vote as follows:

Ayes: (7) Beard, O'Neill, T. Nguyen, Bui, Klopfenstein, K.
Nguyen, Jones
Noes: (0) None

WARRANTS (F: 60.5)

It was moved by Council Member Beard, seconded by Council Member O'Neill that:

Regular Warrants 627567 through 627885; 627886 through 628485; 628486 through 628663; Wires W1956 through W1963; W1964 through W1968; and Direct Deposits W627885 through W628484; be approved as presented in the warrant register submitted, and have been audited for accuracy and funds are available for payment thereof by the Finance Director; and

Payroll Warrants 181574 through 181629; Direct Deposits D317247 through D317970; Wires W2394 through W2397; be approved as presented in the warrant register submitted, and have been audited for accuracy and funds are available for payment thereof by the Finance Director.

The motion carried by a 7-0 vote as follows:

Ayes: (7) Beard, O'Neill, T. Nguyen, Bui, Klopfenstein, K.
Nguyen, Jones
Noes: (0) None

APPROVAL TO WAIVE FULL READING OF ORDINANCES LISTED

It was moved by Council Member Beard, seconded by Council Member O'Neill that:

Full reading of Ordinances listed be waived.

The motion carried by a 7-0 vote as follows:

Ayes: (7) Beard, O'Neill, T. Nguyen, Bui, Klopfenstein, K.
Nguyen, Jones
Noes: (0) None

APPROVAL OF A PROCLAMATION DECLARING SEPTEMBER 2017 WORLD ALZHEIMER'S AWARENESS MONTH (F: 83.1)

Following a statement of support, Mayor Jones moved, seconded by Council Member K. Nguyen that:

September 2017 be declared as World Alzheimer's Awareness Month.

The motion carried by a 7-0 vote as follows:

Ayes: (7) Beard, O'Neill, T. Nguyen, Bui, Klopfenstein, K.
Nguyen, Jones
Noes: (0) None

Mayor Jones invited Sandy Thomas, Mallory Vega and Bev Harrison, representing OC Alzheimer's, to come forward to receive a framed proclamation. Each representative spoke and expressed gratitude for the City's support.

AWARD A CONTRACT TO DAVID EVANS AND ASSOCIATES, INC., TO PROVIDE PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING DESIGN SERVICES FOR THE BICYCLE AND PEDESTRIAN TRAIL PROJECT (F: 55-David Evans and Associates, Inc.)

Council Member Bui commended staff on the project, noting that the design cost is attributed to the size and scope of the project.

It was moved by Council Member Bui, seconded by Council Member O'Neill that:

The professional services agreement, in the amount of \$119,270, be awarded to David Evans and Associates, Inc., to provide engineering design services for the Bicycle and Pedestrian Trail Project; and

The City Manager be authorized to sign the agreement on behalf of the City.

The motion carried by a 7-0 vote as follows:

Ayes: (7) Beard, O'Neill, T. Nguyen, Bui, Klopfenstein, K.
Nguyen, Jones
Noes: (0) None

ADOPTION OF A RESOLUTION AFFIRMING AN APPLICATION FOR THE DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE TRANSITIONAL HOUSING GRANT AND REQUIRING THE OPERATION OF THE FACILITY AT 12781 JOSEPHINE STREET, GARDEN GROVE, FOR A MINIMUM OF TEN YEARS (F: 117.10)

Council Member Klopfenstein clarified with City Attorney Sandoval that the facility at 12781 Josephine Street, would be used by military veterans.

It was moved by Council Member Klopfenstein, seconded by Council Member T. Nguyen that:

Resolution No. 9455-17 entitled: A Resolution of the City Council of the City of Garden Grove authorizing the application for a community based transitional housing program grant and requiring the operation of a community residential care facility consisting of 14 beds in 12 rooms for a minimum of ten years at the property located at 12781 Josephine Street, Garden Grove, be adopted.

The motion carried by a 7-0 vote as follows:

Ayes: (7) Beard, O'Neill, T. Nguyen, Bui, Klopfenstein, K.
Nguyen, Jones
Noes: (0) None

PUBLIC HEARING – INTRODUCTION AND FIRST READING OF AN ORDINANCE
APPROVING AMENDMENT NO. A-020-2017 TO AMEND PORTIONS OF CHAPTERS
9.08, 9.12, 9.16, AND 9.18 OF THE MUNICIPAL CODE TO CONFORM WITH STATE
LAW BY INCORPORATING CHANGES FOR WATER EFFICIENT LANDSCAPING
(Continued from the August 22, 2017, meeting.) (F: 115.A-020-2017)(XR: 50.3)

*(As approved earlier in the meeting, it was moved by Council Member Beard,
seconded by Council Member O'Neill, and approved by a 7-0 vote, that full reading
of ordinances listed be waived.)*

Following staff's presentation, Mayor Jones declared the Public Hearing open and asked if anyone wished to address the City Council on the matter.

Speakers: None.

There being no response from the audience, the Public Hearing was declared closed.

It was moved by Council Member Beard, seconded by Council Member Bui that:

Resolution No. 9457-17 entitled: A Resolution of the City Council of the City of Garden Grove adopting guidelines for the implementation of the City of Garden Grove Landscape Water Efficiency Provisions (Appendix 1 of Title 9 of the Municipal Code), be adopted; and

Ordinance No. 2886-17 entitled: An Ordinance of the City Council of the City of Garden Grove approving Amendment No. A-020-2017 amending and restating portions of Title 9 (Zoning Code) of the Garden Grove Municipal Code regarding Landscape Water Efficiency Requirements, be passed to second reading.

The motion carried by a 7-0 vote as follows:

Ayes: (7) Beard, O'Neill, T. Nguyen, Bui, Klopfenstein, K.
Nguyen, Jones
Noes: (0) None

ACCEPTANCE OF RESIGNATION FROM MAIN STREET COMMISSIONER ANDREW HALBERSTADT (F: 122.6A)

It was moved by Mayor Jones, seconded by Council Member O'Neill that:

The resignation from the Main Street Commission from Andrew Halberstadt be accepted with regret.

The motion carried by a 7-0 vote as follows:

Ayes: (7) Beard, O'Neill, T. Nguyen, Bui, Klopfenstein, K.
Nguyen, Jones
Noes: (0) None

APPROVAL TO APPROPRIATE INCIDENTAL COSTS FOR PROJECT NO. 7008 GARDEN GROVE POLICE DEPARTMENT RECORDS SECTION REMODEL IN FISCAL YEAR 2017/18 (F: 82.proj.7008-6708)

Following staff presentation and City Council discussion, it was moved by Council Member Bui, seconded by Council Member T. Nguyen that:

The appropriation of \$270,000 from the 2015A Bond proceeds for incidental costs pursuant to the Police Department Records Section Remodel Project, be approved; and

The Mayor, City Manager, or the Finance Director be authorized to request construction fund disbursements as necessary from the fiscal agent construction fund and account for all related project transactions in fund 105 (Public Safety Fund).

The motion carried by a 7-0 vote as follows:

Ayes: (7) Beard, O'Neill, T. Nguyen, Bui, Klopfenstein, K.
Nguyen, Jones
Noes: (0) None

MATTERS FROM THE MAYOR, CITY COUNCIL MEMBERS, AND CITY MANAGER

DISCUSSION REGARDING A PROCLAMATION CELEBRATING THE 2017 MID-AUTUMN FESTIVAL AT THE ATLANTIS PLAY CENTER, AS REQUESTED BY COUNCIL MEMBER THU-HA NGUYEN (F: 83.1)(XR: 73.6)

Following City Council discussion, it was moved by Council Member T. Nguyen, seconded by Council Member K. Nguyen that:

A Proclamation celebrating the 2017 Mid-Autumn Festival at the Atlantis Play Center be considered by the City Council at the next meeting

The motion carried by a 7-0 vote as follows:

Ayes: (7) Beard, O'Neill, T. Nguyen, Bui, Klopfenstein, K.
Nguyen, Jones
Noes: (0) None

MATTERS FROM THE MAYOR, CITY COUNCIL MEMBERS, AND CITY MANAGER
(Continued)

Council Member Beard reported on the most recent Budget Subcommittee meeting noting the committee has undertaken several actions that include a revenue and cost specialist review of the City's internal service funds, and a report to the City Council is expected in October. Through the Budget Subcommittee meetings to date, staff has provided a ten year history of the City's internal service fund, business tax data review, an overview of how the current budget aligns with community priorities, and exploring methods for community outreach and input.

City Manager Stiles noted that a Revenue and Cost Specialist will be providing a report that explains the structure of the internal service funds. He noted that the goal is to be in touch with how the community views its priorities and in the next six to seven months, surveys will be conducted to understand those priorities. He commented that he appreciates staff time and effort and noted that there will be a report to update the City Council.

Council Member O'Neill commented that this has been a very busy summer with numerous events welcoming businesses into the city. Crunch Fitness is opening shop at the former Albertson's Grocery Store in District 2 on Katella Avenue. He recognized the improvements to the Don Wash auditorium at Garden Grove High School; the newly built Starbucks on Euclid; the successful Elvis Festival; the outstanding Michael Monsoor Stadium dedication; and the diverse denominations coming together at the Christ Cathedral for their music festival. He noted that he recently attended a workshop through Southern California Edison on how they manage the power grid with competition from wind and solar energy.

Council Member T. Nguyen commented that the Michael Monsoor dedication was a very touching event and she felt honored to attend. She cautioned school children to be very careful when walking to school, to look out for each other and not to walk to school alone, and to be careful when riding a bike and to look out for traffic.

Council Member K. Nguyen noted that she will be traveling to Sacramento with City Manager Stiles and Council Member T. Nguyen for the League of California Cities annual conference Wednesday through Friday to learn about new legislation and

impacts to local government. She echoed Council Member T. Nguyen's concern about safety and noted that there has been traffic issues in District 6 on Trask Avenue at Roxey Drive, and encouraged residents from the area to contact her with their concerns.

Council Member Klopfenstein commented that Michael Monsoor was her friend and classmate and expressed that going to the dedication was an emotional experience. She also cautioned that there is a more aggressive mosquito black and white in color that bites during the day and asked that people report to Vector Control at ocvector.org or 714-971-2421 if these mosquitos are seen on their property.

Council Member Bui noted several local Vietnamese community groups and individuals that have been working relentlessly to help storm victims and have raised substantial money to help the victims. He attended Viet Love for Texas, which raised over \$400,000, and noted that local Vietnamese television stations conducted a nationwide fund raiser and raised \$500,000. He requested the City Council recognize the generosity of the individuals and community groups, many of whom are in Garden Grove, at the next or a future City Council meeting.
(F: 53.1)(XR: 52.3)

It was moved by Council Member Bui, seconded by Mayor Jones, that:

Individuals and groups who donated to storm victims be recognized at a future City Council meeting.

The motion carried by a 7-0 vote as follows:

| | | |
|-------|-----|---|
| Ayes: | (7) | Beard, O'Neill, T. Nguyen, Bui, Klopfenstein, K. Nguyen, Jones |
| Noes: | (0) | None |

Mayor Jones congratulated Mayor Pro Tem Bui on his work and contribution towards erecting and celebrating a monument of Emperor Quang Trung Nguyen Hue in Little Saigon that included clearing of private property and private funding of the monument. He further expressed the importance of the heritage of the Vietnamese culture and how Little Saigon has flourished and has become a tourist destination.

Mayor Jones noted that as the Re:Imagine Downtown program has contributed towards interest in the form of projects moving forward, such as the SteelCraft Project, Cottage Industries and LFA that are in proximity to Main Street and affects changes to the downtown area, which is no longer limited to Main Street and now includes the area from Ninth Street to Nutwood Avenue. He stated that he would like a review of the Main Street Commission to make sure there is adequate representation of property owners and business owners throughout the downtown area. He proposed to list an action item for the next City Council meeting to consider changing the name of the Main Street Commission to the Downtown

Commission to be more in sync with the Downtown Business Association, and to take a look at the reorganization of the Board. He mentioned that the City Council could review the scope of the Commission at a later time. (F: 122.6)

It was moved by Mayor Jones, seconded by Council Member O'Neill that:

Consideration to rename the Main Street Commission to Downtown Commission and reorganization of the Board be listed on the next City Council agenda as an action item.

The motion carried by a 7-0 vote as follows:

Ayes: (7) Beard, O'Neill, T. Nguyen, Bui, Klopfenstein, K.
Nguyen, Jones
Noes: (0) None

Mayor Jones stated that tonight's meeting would be adjourned in memory of Robert Walker Sr., and concluded with a tribute to Mr. Walker, a Garden Grove resident and friend to many.

CONVENE CLOSED SESSION

At 8:00 p.m., Mayor Jones announced that the City Council was going into Closed Session in the Founders Room to discuss the following matter:

Conference with Legal Counsel – Existing Litigation

Pursuant to Government Code Section 54956.9(d)(1):

Kennedy Commission, et al. v. City of Garden Grove, et al., OCSC Case No. 30-2017-00933416

Conference with Legal Counsel – Existing Litigation

Pursuant to Government Code Section 54956.9(d)(1):

Andrew Garcia v. City of Garden Grove, USDC Case No. 8:16-cv-00154 DOC (KESx)

ORAL COMMUNICATIONS FOR CLOSED SESSION

Speakers: None

ADJOURN CLOSED SESSION

At 9:20 p.m., Mayor Jones adjourned Closed Session.

CONVENE REGULAR MEETING

At 9:21 p.m., Mayor Jones convened the meeting in the Council Chamber with all Council Members present.

CLOSED SESSION REPORT

City Attorney Sandoval announced that there was nothing to report on the Closed Session matter pertaining to Andrew Garcia v. City of Garden Grove, USDC Case No. 8:16-cv-00154DOC(KESx); and on the Closed Session matter pertaining to Kennedy Commission, et al. v. City of Garden Grove, et al., OCSC Case No. 30-2017-00933416, Legal Counsel has been directed by the City Council to proceed with defense of litigation.

ADJOURNMENT

At 9:22 p.m., Mayor Jones adjourned the meeting in memory of Robert Walker, Sr. The next City Council Meeting will be held on Tuesday, September 26, 2017, at 5:30 p.m. at the Community Meeting Center, 11300 Stanford Avenue, Garden Grove, California.

Teresa Pomeroy, CMC
City Clerk

City of Garden Grove

INTER-DEPARTMENT MEMORANDUM

| | | | |
|----------|--|--------|----------------|
| To: | Scott C. Stiles | From: | Teresa Pomeroy |
| Dept.: | City Manager | Dept.: | City Clerk |
| Subject: | Approval of warrants. (Action Item) | Date: | 9/26/2017 |

Attached are the warrants recommended for approval.

ATTACHMENTS:

| Description | Upload Date | Type | File Name |
|-------------|-------------|------------|-------------------------|
| Warrants | 9/21/2017 | Cover Memo | CC_Warrants_9-26-17.pdf |

| | | | | | |
|---------|--------------------------|---------|---------|--------------------------|---------|
| 181630 | BEN A KOSKY | 2785.76 | 181631 | SAEED R AMIRAZIZI | 5455.33 |
| 181632 | DEBBY L FELSE | 7511.44 | 181633 | ASHLEY T SEROTA | 6012.87 |
| 181634 | STEPHANIE L KLOPFENSTEIN | 221.98 | 181635 | JUDITH A MOORE | 1912.10 |
| 181636 | DIANE BELAIR | 1621.69 | 181637 | AMANDA M POLLOCK | 1178.54 |
| 181638 | LORENA J QUILLA-SOULES | 857.75 | 181639 | JO ANNE M CHUNG | 2158.84 |
| 181640 | THOMAS E BUTTERS | 2039.63 | 181641 | CHRIS M VERES | 2981.96 |
| 181642 | ERIC M ESPINOZA | 894.46 | 181643 | DONALD A HORNE JR | 1302.00 |
| 181644 | ROBERT R MOUNGEY | 390.50 | 181645 | MICHAEL F ROCHA | 1909.44 |
| 181646 | KEVIN L RAY | 647.78 | 181647 | ADRIANNA M RODRIGUEZ | 593.76 |
| 181648 | JAVIER RODRIGUEZ | 1022.26 | 181649 | DANIEL C MOSS | 1902.39 |
| 181650 | YUKIYOSHI NAKAGAWA | 1444.44 | 181651 | AUSTIN H POWELL | 1679.18 |
| 181652 | ANA E PULIDO | 3313.84 | 181653 | KYLAN C ACOSTA | 311.49 |
| 181654 | STEPHANIE AMBRIZ | 431.04 | 181655 | CASEY S BEARD | 456.79 |
| 181656 | MELISSA L BELL | 611.35 | 181657 | ALYSSA B BERRY | 315.85 |
| 181658 | HUY N CAO | 242.32 | 181659 | DEANNA M CHUMACERO | 692.50 |
| 181660 | STEVEN E GOMEZ | 454.32 | 181661 | EMERIE R HERRERA | 63.15 |
| 181662 | ISABELLA H KUBES | 168.07 | 181663 | ZAIDA E MONARES | 429.78 |
| 181664 | MEGAN K NAKAISHI | 114.81 | 181665 | BRYAN L NGUYEN | 74.30 |
| 181666 | DANIEL G NORDWICK | 125.71 | 181667 | EMILY PATINO MARQUEZ | 335.68 |
| 181668 | GABRIELA PEDRAZA | 238.50 | 181669 | JESUS PEREZ | 474.93 |
| 181670 | DIANA SALDIVAR | 189.90 | 181671 | JENNIFER J VICENS | 408.19 |
| 181672 | JACOB D VIRAMONTES | 287.08 | 181673 | CHRISTOPHER C DOVEAS | 312.32 |
| 181674 | ISAAC DAVILA | 389.79 | 181675 | JULIAN TAPIA | 167.53 |
| 181676 | RANDY L TUCKER | 680.69 | 181677 | JOAN M CEPLIUS | 845.25 |
| 181678 | HINA J AHMAD | 532.35 | 181679 | O.C.E.A. GENERAL | 2437.56 |
| 181680 | G.C.E.A. | 1201.19 | 181681 | COMMUNITY HEALTH CHARITI | 50.00 |
| 181682 | GARDEN GROVE POLICE ASSO | 1530.00 | D317969 | KRIS C BEARD | 301.46 |
| D317970 | PHAT T BUI | 0.37 | D317971 | STEVEN R JONES | 198.98 |
| D317972 | DIEDRE THU HA NGUYEN | 272.26 | D317973 | KIM B NGUYEN | 274.05 |
| D317974 | JOHN R O'NEILL | 296.97 | D317975 | PAMELA M HADDAD | 1486.35 |
| D317976 | SHAWN S PARK | 1851.29 | D317977 | SCOTT C STILES | 6833.84 |
| D317978 | MARIA A STIPE | 5014.74 | D317979 | MEENA YOO | 1860.33 |
| D317980 | DENISE KEHN | 2024.43 | D317981 | MARITZA PIZARRO | 1745.75 |
| D317982 | TERESA L POMEROY | 2823.82 | D317983 | LIZABETH C VASQUEZ | 1662.76 |
| D317984 | SHAUNA J CARRENO | 1945.67 | D317985 | TERESA G CASEY | 1401.65 |
| D317986 | VIRGINIA DELGADO | 1638.10 | D317987 | DANNY HUYNH | 3295.32 |
| D317988 | VILMA C KLOESS | 1832.52 | D317989 | IVY LE | 1825.88 |
| D317990 | TAMMY LE | 1537.87 | D317991 | LINDA MIDDENDORF | 2520.13 |
| D317992 | ROSALINDA MOORE | 1281.56 | D317993 | MARIA A NAVARRO | 2178.99 |
| D317994 | PHUONG VIEN T NGUYEN | 2436.21 | D317995 | QUANG NGUYEN | 2315.14 |
| D317996 | TINA T NGUYEN | 2028.95 | D317997 | THYANA T PHI | 2189.04 |
| D317998 | MARIA RAMOS | 2048.33 | D317999 | TANYA L TO | 1487.25 |
| D318000 | CUONG K TRAN | 2019.22 | D318001 | ELAINE TRUONG | 1346.93 |
| D318002 | THANH-NGUYEN VO | 1701.48 | D318003 | SYLVIA GARCIA | 2044.54 |
| D318004 | KINGSLEY C OKEREKE | 4952.45 | D318005 | HEIDI M JANZ | 2152.07 |
| D318006 | CHRISTI C MENDOZA | 573.86 | D318007 | ANN C EIFERT | 2645.08 |
| D318008 | DEBORAH A POWELL | 1610.20 | D318009 | MARGARITA A ABOLA | 1764.11 |
| D318010 | MARISA ATIN RAMOS | 1124.32 | D318011 | ELLIS EUN ROK CHANG | 2456.09 |

*** PAGE TOTAL = 147410.74

| | | | | | |
|---------|---------------------|---------|---------|-----------------------|---------|
| D318012 | JANET J CHUNG | 1946.33 | D318013 | CLAUDIA FLORES | 2726.90 |
| D318014 | RHONDA C KAWELL | 3137.77 | D318015 | ROBERT W MAY | 1337.67 |
| D318016 | SHAWNA A MCDONOUGH | 1390.82 | D318017 | HEIDY Y MUNOZ | 2038.24 |
| D318018 | ALEXANDER TRINIDAD | 2182.29 | D318019 | LIGIA ANDREI | 1299.67 |
| D318020 | ARIANA B BAUTISTA | 1490.96 | D318021 | KAREN J BROWN | 658.54 |
| D318022 | CORINNE L HOFFMAN | 2317.00 | D318023 | JEFF N KURAMOTO | 2158.16 |
| D318024 | CHELSEA E LUKAS | 1823.74 | D318025 | EDWARD E MARVIN JR | 1670.28 |
| D318026 | ANGELA M MENDEZ | 1679.18 | D318027 | MONICA A NEELY | 3483.10 |
| D318028 | JENNIFER L PETERSON | 1753.11 | D318029 | ANH PHAM | 1631.13 |
| D318030 | EVA RAMIREZ | 1622.61 | D318031 | JAIIME F CHAVEZ | 1430.43 |
| D318032 | GARY F HERNANDEZ | 1532.46 | D318033 | NEAL M MANALANSAN | 1414.67 |
| D318034 | SANDRA E SEGAWA | 3148.90 | D318035 | ALANA R CHENG | 2184.74 |
| D318036 | LISA L KIM | 3907.76 | D318037 | JAYME K AHLO | 2194.81 |
| D318038 | MICHAEL G AUSTIN | 2320.69 | D318039 | DAVID A DENT | 3499.92 |
| D318040 | TODD C HARTWIG | 2166.69 | D318041 | AARON J HODSON | 1955.79 |
| D318042 | DONALD E LUCAS | 2606.31 | D318043 | DANIEL A WINDHAM | 2417.59 |
| D318044 | CHRISTOPHER CHUNG | 2336.69 | D318045 | PAUL GUERRERO | 2443.00 |
| D318046 | LEE W MARINO | 3346.05 | D318047 | MARIA L MEDRANO | 1859.82 |
| D318048 | MARIA C PARRA | 2529.50 | D318049 | ERIN WEBB | 3158.77 |
| D318050 | GREG BLODGETT | 2618.57 | D318051 | MONICA COVARRUBIAS | 2496.16 |
| D318052 | GRACE E LEE | 2263.73 | D318053 | AMEENAH ABU-HAMDIYYAH | 1712.42 |
| D318054 | JULIE A ASHLEIGH | 1802.85 | D318055 | RITA M CRAMER | 1978.89 |
| D318056 | RALPH V HERNANDEZ | 2083.18 | D318057 | JIMMY NGUYEN | 1775.02 |
| D318058 | ROY N ROBBINS | 2693.31 | D318059 | NIDA R WATKINS | 2388.92 |
| D318060 | ALLISON D WILSON | 1820.42 | D318061 | MICHAEL C BOS | 2208.81 |
| D318062 | DANIEL J CANDELARIA | 4164.48 | D318063 | VINCENT L DE LA ROSA | 1787.51 |
| D318064 | KAMYAR DIBAJ | 176.94 | D318065 | ALICIA M HOFER | 1504.17 |
| D318066 | NICOLAS C HSIEH | 2774.94 | D318067 | ROSEMARIE JACOT | 1972.01 |
| D318068 | NAVIN B MARU | 3350.99 | D318069 | MICHAEL F SANTOS | 2176.23 |
| D318070 | MARK P UPHUS | 3200.26 | D318071 | JOSE A VASQUEZ | 1855.42 |
| D318072 | ANA G VERGARA NEAL | 2072.38 | D318073 | DAI C VU | 3365.29 |
| D318074 | KHANG L VU | 2828.60 | D318075 | JOSHUA J ARIONUS | 1913.83 |
| D318076 | JAN BERGER | 1859.87 | D318077 | ROBERT P BERMUDEZ | 3488.38 |
| D318078 | TIM P CANNON | 2823.30 | D318079 | MYUNG J CHUN | 3001.60 |
| D318080 | CARINA M DAN | 495.31 | D318081 | RYAN H DAVIS | 1439.20 |
| D318082 | RONALD W DIEMERT | 1755.49 | D318083 | CHRIS N ESCOBAR | 2255.24 |
| D318084 | JASON A FERTAL | 2771.94 | D318085 | ALEXANDER L GERRY | 1152.18 |
| D318086 | ALEJANDRO GONZALEZ | 3017.85 | D318087 | MICHAEL J GRAY | 1071.38 |
| D318088 | LARRY GRIFFIN | 1955.53 | D318089 | ROBERT ALAN HAENDIGES | 2573.89 |
| D318090 | RYAN S HART | 1853.85 | D318091 | ROBERT M HIGGINOTHAM | 1240.87 |
| D318092 | EDWARD A HUY | 2009.20 | D318093 | VIDAL JIMENEZ | 1527.60 |
| D318094 | SAMUEL K KIM | 3588.91 | D318095 | BRENDA L LAI | 441.72 |
| D318096 | SHAN L LEWIS | 1585.90 | D318097 | REBECCA PIK KWAN LI | 2954.24 |
| D318098 | SCOTT T LOWE | 4117.93 | D318099 | DAVID MA'AE | 1519.06 |
| D318100 | TYLER MEISLAHN | 1738.26 | D318101 | JESSE K MONTGOMERY | 1608.24 |
| D318102 | STEVEN J MOYA JR | 1834.15 | D318103 | BASIL G MURAD | 2753.16 |
| D318104 | KIRK L NATLAND | 676.49 | D318105 | DUC TRUNG NGUYEN | 2269.31 |
| D318106 | CORNELIU NICOLAE | 2267.94 | D318107 | ANDREW I ORNELAS | 1447.33 |

*** PAGE TOTAL = 206882.74

| | | | | | |
|---------|-------------------------|---------|---------|-------------------------|---------|
| D318108 | DAVID A ORTEGA | 1897.45 | D318109 | CELESTINO J PASILLAS | 2450.85 |
| D318110 | WILLIAM F PEARSON | 2102.52 | D318111 | LES A RUTENSCHILD | 2646.79 |
| D318112 | JONATHAN RUIZ | 1766.12 | D318113 | MODESTO R SALDANA | 1830.79 |
| D318114 | ALEXIS SANTOS | 1006.46 | D318115 | ADRIAN M SARMIENTO | 2488.45 |
| D318116 | ALBERT TALAMANTES JR | 1543.93 | D318117 | MINH K TRAN | 1678.22 |
| D318118 | ALEJANDRO VALENZUELA JR | 1100.25 | D318119 | ALEJANDRO N VALENZUELA | 2402.33 |
| D318120 | KATHLEEN N VICTORIA | 857.24 | D318121 | RONALD J WOLLAND | 1501.38 |
| D318122 | VICTOR K YERGENSEN | 1786.31 | D318123 | ALICE K FREGOSO | 1710.45 |
| D318124 | RAQUEL K MANSON | 2410.38 | D318125 | CAROLYN E MELANSON | 1536.57 |
| D318126 | WILLIAM E MURRAY JR | 6031.91 | D318127 | EMILY H TRIMBLE | 1469.43 |
| D318128 | ALFRED J AGUIRRE | 2584.41 | D318129 | ANTHONY U AGUIRRE | 474.02 |
| D318130 | RODOLPHO M BECERRA | 1676.99 | D318131 | HELEN L CAMDEN | 123.76 |
| D318132 | EDGAR A CANO | 644.09 | D318133 | ALBERT J CARRISOZA | 1595.90 |
| D318134 | GABRIELA R CONTRERAS | 2011.38 | D318135 | JULIE T COTTON | 855.88 |
| D318136 | HECTOR M ESPINOZA | 1518.74 | D318137 | ROBERT J FRANCO | 585.74 |
| D318138 | MAURICIO S GARCIA | 2606.54 | D318139 | GLORIA GAW | 1926.01 |
| D318140 | RICHARD R GOSSELIN | 3100.37 | D318141 | HERMILO HERNANDEZ | 1435.54 |
| D318142 | DARNELL D JERRY | 338.98 | D318143 | BRENT KAYLOR | 2062.17 |
| D318144 | MARK W LADNEY | 2176.62 | D318145 | RAUL LEYVA | 2016.59 |
| D318146 | ANTONIO R MARTIN | 2133.02 | D318147 | ROBERT P MCLOGAN | 356.92 |
| D318148 | KEVIN E MEJIA | 632.22 | D318149 | RIGOBERTO MENDEZ | 1872.00 |
| D318150 | JON A MIHAILA | 498.13 | D318151 | STEVEN T ORTIZ | 1785.01 |
| D318152 | RICHARD L PINKSTON | 1865.11 | D318153 | BRADLEY J POINDEXTER | 557.90 |
| D318154 | STEVE J TAVANU'U | 1863.08 | D318155 | SUSAN VITALI | 789.57 |
| D318156 | STEPHANIE A WASINGER | 409.05 | D318157 | IOAN ANDREI | 566.59 |
| D318158 | JEFFREY G CANTRELL | 1874.92 | D318159 | THOMAS C COUNTS | 70.03 |
| D318160 | JAMES CUNNINGHAM | 1941.48 | D318161 | EARNEST L DOMINGUEZ | 830.50 |
| D318162 | JULIA ESPINOZA | 1140.15 | D318163 | ALBERT R EURS II | 2136.51 |
| D318164 | CECELIA A FERNANDEZ | 1106.30 | D318165 | CONRAD A FERNANDEZ | 932.88 |
| D318166 | DIANA GOMEZ | 560.50 | D318167 | JORGE GONZALEZ | 1055.95 |
| D318168 | MICHAEL R GREENE | 1810.36 | D318169 | RONALD D GUSMAN | 839.95 |
| D318170 | GLORIA A HARO | 1122.27 | D318171 | ERIC W JOHNSON | 988.51 |
| D318172 | URIEL MACIAS | 789.67 | D318173 | LUIS Y MENDOZA AGUILAR | 868.29 |
| D318174 | KHUONG NGUYEN | 1141.31 | D318175 | ALEJANDRO ORNELAS | 633.08 |
| D318176 | WILLIAM R PICKRELL | 2392.53 | D318177 | DELFRADO C REYES | 1122.26 |
| D318178 | RAFAEL ROBLES | 1158.44 | D318179 | RODERICK THURMAN | 1733.85 |
| D318180 | EVARISTO VERA | 1578.28 | D318181 | RICHARD L WILLIAMS | 1546.21 |
| D318182 | ANSELMO AGUIRRE | 1787.51 | D318183 | CHRISTOPHER L ALLEN | 1740.83 |
| D318184 | JOHN M BRUNING | 588.97 | D318185 | PHILLIP J CARTER | 2180.11 |
| D318186 | RICK L DUVAL | 2077.95 | D318187 | AARON R HANSEN | 1956.43 |
| D318188 | PATRICIA CLAIR HAYES | 2227.22 | D318189 | HUY HOA HUYNH | 1988.00 |
| D318190 | BRYAN D KWIATKOWSKI | 1912.42 | D318191 | CHRISTOPHER B PRUDHOMME | 299.78 |
| D318192 | ROLANDO QUIROZ | 1788.14 | D318193 | TODD R REED | 1847.63 |
| D318194 | ESTEBAN H RODRIGUEZ | 1816.58 | D318195 | LUIS A TAPIA | 2022.84 |
| D318196 | MICHAEL W THOMPSON | 2831.76 | D318197 | WILLIAM J WHITE | 1928.17 |
| D318198 | JEREMY J GLENN | 518.38 | D318199 | JESSE GUZMAN | 2275.13 |
| D318200 | BRETT A WEISLAHN | 1630.27 | D318201 | MARK E MONSON | 2185.89 |
| D318202 | MELVIN P REED | 1562.34 | D318203 | STEPHEN D SUDDUTH | 1458.37 |

**** PAGE TOTAL = 149279.11

| | | | | | |
|---------|--------------------------|---------|---------|-----------------------|---------|
| D318204 | TIMOTHY WALLINGFORD | 3171.28 | D318205 | HILLARD J WILLIAMS | 704.95 |
| D318206 | SOUWELIA K GOUNTOUNMA | 1580.48 | D318207 | ALBERT J HOLMON III | 3014.01 |
| D318208 | ALLEN L SERNA | 2250.34 | D318209 | VICTOR T BLAS | 1993.37 |
| D318210 | FRANK X DE LA ROSA | 1702.41 | D318211 | ERVIN DUBRUL | 2371.96 |
| D318212 | JOSE GOMEZ | 1790.16 | D318213 | BRENT W HAYES | 2598.21 |
| D318214 | FRANK D HOWENSTEIN | 2115.03 | D318215 | ALLEN G KIRZHNER | 7232.85 |
| D318216 | KEON DONTRAY NELSON | 1793.40 | D318217 | BRANDON S NUNES | 1049.45 |
| D318218 | STEPHEN PORRAS | 2369.90 | D318219 | JESSE VIRAMONTES | 2307.83 |
| D318220 | JOHN ZAVALA | 2274.26 | D318221 | VERONICA AVILA | 488.20 |
| D318222 | JEFFREY P DAVIS | 2091.48 | D318223 | NOELLE N KIM | 1614.06 |
| D318224 | MISSY M MENDOZA | 460.24 | D318225 | MARIE L MORAN | 2321.57 |
| D318226 | KRISTY H THAI | 2068.84 | D318227 | KAETLYN L AGATEP | 470.57 |
| D318228 | EDWARD D AMBRIZ GARCIA | 269.53 | D318229 | SARAH M BAIRD | 422.44 |
| D318230 | GABRIELLA E BALANDRAN | 331.25 | D318231 | VALERIA J BARON | 158.99 |
| D318232 | JOSUE BARREIRO MENDOZA | 426.34 | D318233 | NICHOLAS J BARRETT | 80.85 |
| D318234 | ALEXIS R BAUTISTA-MOYANO | 247.33 | D318235 | DYLAN J BOGGAN | 181.91 |
| D318236 | ALEJANDRA CAMARENA | 680.26 | D318237 | RACHEL M CAMARENA | 1734.30 |
| D318238 | RENE CAMARENA | 1606.57 | D318239 | MARTI CARROLL | 979.10 |
| D318240 | VICTORIA M CASTILLAS | 1691.71 | D318241 | CYNTHIA A CHEW | 1755.32 |
| D318242 | AMANDA D CROSS | 1066.74 | D318243 | GISELL L CRUZ | 386.71 |
| D318244 | KENNETH E CUMMINGS | 506.30 | D318245 | KEVIN J CUMMINGS | 338.98 |
| D318246 | JEANETTE A DEMENECEES | 957.65 | D318247 | GRISSELL V EVERASTICO | 224.20 |
| D318248 | JARED D GARCIA | 123.64 | D318249 | VANESSA L GARCIA | 208.55 |
| D318250 | JACOB R GRANT | 1784.71 | D318251 | ASHLY L HANNAH | 202.33 |
| D318252 | CAROLINA HONSTAIN | 436.42 | D318253 | KELLY L HOWENSTEIN | 394.07 |
| D318254 | KIMBERLY HUY | 4380.50 | D318255 | ANA C IZQUIERDO | 531.05 |
| D318256 | MARITZA JIMENEZ | 395.42 | D318257 | MARISSA D LOPEZ | 20.76 |
| D318258 | JOHNNY LUNA | 431.22 | D318259 | LUIS A LUNA | 400.39 |
| D318260 | STEPHANIA LUNA | 311.49 | D318261 | KATHERINE LUU | 561.72 |
| D318262 | ELAINE M MA AE | 2008.70 | D318263 | JESUS MEDINA | 1662.70 |
| D318264 | JUAN MEDINA | 1882.47 | D318265 | JOHN A MONTANCHEZ | 3045.96 |
| D318266 | BRIANNA M MOORE | 1006.30 | D318267 | GINA D NECCO | 340.46 |
| D318268 | JACOB J NEELY | 376.89 | D318269 | ALLEN T NGUYEN | 349.23 |
| D318270 | NOEL N NICHOLAS | 2416.39 | D318271 | JENNIFER GODDARD NYE | 2357.26 |
| D318272 | GABRIELA O'CADIZ-HERNAND | 2530.69 | D318273 | LORI OCHOA | 1680.95 |
| D318274 | CHRISTIAN PANGAN | 550.16 | D318275 | JANET E PELAYO | 2593.31 |
| D318276 | PERLA PERALTA | 342.42 | D318277 | KATIE L PHAM | 216.33 |
| D318278 | ARIELLE PICKRELL | 223.60 | D318279 | JENAVIE QUINTERO | 88.50 |
| D318280 | SUGEIRY REYNOSO | 2332.53 | D318281 | PAIGE L ROBINSON | 448.10 |
| D318282 | MARINA Y ROMERO | 1623.10 | D318283 | MONICA K ROMO | 167.32 |
| D318284 | TANYA ROSAS | 221.25 | D318285 | ARIANA D RUVALCABA | 283.19 |
| D318286 | RICARDO SALDIVAR | 463.33 | D318287 | DANA MARIE SAUCEDO | 2105.61 |
| D318288 | EMERON J SCHLUMBERGER | 938.74 | D318289 | REBECCA S SMITH | 55.72 |
| D318290 | AUSTIN M ST MARSEILLE | 247.33 | D318291 | KENNETH P TRAVIS III | 265.50 |
| D318292 | CLAUDIA VALDIVIA | 2692.73 | D318293 | JEFFREY VAN SICKLE | 1964.71 |
| D318294 | BREANA C VARGAS | 185.49 | D318295 | JOSEFINA L VELAZQUEZ | 381.07 |
| D318296 | DAISY O VENCES | 463.33 | D318297 | JOSHUA VENCES | 265.00 |
| D318298 | PAUL E VICTORIA | 1330.04 | D318299 | JANICE PHUONG VU | 287.08 |

*** PAGE TOTAL = 114457.09

| | | | | | |
|---------|-----------------------|----------|---------|------------------------|----------|
| D318300 | DAVID M WILMES | 304.75 | D318301 | SVETLANA MOURE | 108.45 |
| D318302 | THOMAS R SCHULTZ | 2944.91 | D318303 | ALBERTO ACOSTA | 12964.36 |
| D318304 | ANTHONY R ACOSTA | 2851.59 | D318305 | JOHN D BARANGER III | 2480.46 |
| D318306 | LUCAS B BAUER | 4310.14 | D318307 | BRADLEY D BELL | 3732.15 |
| D318308 | JERRY R BRENNEMAN | 6037.12 | D318309 | GUY BROWN | 2335.03 |
| D318310 | JOSE J CAMBEROS | 3811.48 | D318311 | DANIEL L CLEARWATER | 4097.12 |
| D318312 | YVES G CLERMONT | 2966.31 | D318313 | JOE W CRAWFORD | 4537.59 |
| D318314 | TIMOTHY A CRAWFORD | 3106.19 | D318315 | JUSTIN D DOYLE | 3225.74 |
| D318316 | MICHAEL G ECKHARDT JR | 3288.68 | D318317 | DAVID W EDNOFF | 4543.93 |
| D318318 | STEVE P FELLNER | 5075.71 | D318319 | JAMES L GABBARD | 3537.19 |
| D318320 | DREW R GARCIA | 3193.23 | D318321 | JEFF W HANNA | 3748.92 |
| D318322 | MATTHEW R HENSHAW | 6942.03 | D318323 | MICHAEL L JACOBS | 2667.01 |
| D318324 | WILLIAM R JAEGER | 1515.02 | D318325 | MATTHEW C KLEIBACKER | 1743.77 |
| D318326 | SCOTT A KUHLMAN | 5968.98 | D318327 | NICHOLAS A LERARIO | 1884.47 |
| D318328 | COREY L LINDSAY | 1306.69 | D318329 | NORMAN M LOVELY | 7870.35 |
| D318330 | JOHN M MARQUEZ JR | 2294.04 | D318331 | CHEYNE C MAULE | 5319.09 |
| D318332 | TERRY A MCGOVERN JR | 12192.96 | D318333 | SHANE D MELLEEM | 3544.67 |
| D318334 | TRAVIS M MELLEEM | 4160.44 | D318335 | MARK A MICKELSEN | 3070.63 |
| D318336 | SON L NGUYEN | 10825.10 | D318337 | THANH Q NGUYEN | 6288.95 |
| D318338 | FREDERICK N NIBLO | 3472.50 | D318339 | BRENT C PARDOEN | 3629.77 |
| D318340 | MICHAEL KURT RIETH | 3347.97 | D318341 | WADE E RUHMAN | 3173.75 |
| D318342 | DENNIS L RUZICKA | 3026.73 | D318343 | TIMOTHY S SAWYER | 2650.52 |
| D318344 | NICK R SCHAEFER | 1776.51 | D318345 | SCOTT A SCHERER | 5301.00 |
| D318346 | MORRIS B SPELL | 3885.15 | D318347 | WILLIAM S STROHM | 4942.34 |
| D318348 | JUSTIN D TRAVER | 3123.92 | D318349 | CHRISTOPHER B TRENHOLM | 3061.03 |
| D318350 | JUSTIN TRUHILL | 3426.50 | D318351 | MARIO G VALDERRAMA | 7629.31 |
| D318352 | DAVID S WALDSCHMIDT | 2186.49 | D318353 | MARK S WEISS | 6557.83 |
| D318354 | JOSEPH A WINGERT JR | 1948.38 | D318355 | JASON R BLOMGREN | 5458.29 |
| D318356 | MYLES A BURROUGHS | 403.17 | D318357 | DAVID M CARLSON | 3135.38 |
| D318358 | PARKER W CARY | 2649.34 | D318359 | JOSHUA A FELDMAN | 2416.33 |
| D318360 | TIMOTHY D FISHER | 3247.54 | D318361 | GARRET M FURUTA | 2982.88 |
| D318362 | SHANE S HOWEY | 1818.60 | D318363 | PETER M HUBER | 3577.26 |
| D318364 | JORDAN R JEWIOLA | 2862.97 | D318365 | JAYCEN R JUSTUS | 3032.78 |
| D318366 | ANTHONY L KNAACK | 12241.87 | D318367 | JOSHUA D LEE | 2763.23 |
| D318368 | DANIEL J MOORE | 4353.99 | D318369 | GRANT A NOBLE | 2660.81 |
| D318370 | ERIC S NORRDIN | 5784.14 | D318371 | ANTHONY J PAGE | 3283.33 |
| D318372 | ERIC M PALOMO | 2824.42 | D318373 | ANDREW J ROACH | 4325.59 |
| D318374 | RICHARD RONSTADT | 5647.69 | D318375 | DAVID C SANCHEZ | 1321.46 |
| D318376 | TIMOTHY N STOWE | 2292.04 | D318377 | ERIC THORSON | 4327.80 |
| D318378 | RYAN D VAN WIE | 3275.55 | D318379 | GREGORY D WILLIAMS | 4079.33 |
| D318380 | JEREMIE E YORKE | 2193.24 | D318381 | BRYSON T DAHLHEIMER | 1717.18 |
| D318382 | LISA S GUARDI | 660.16 | D318383 | DON T NGUYEN | 1775.76 |
| D318384 | NICHOLAS S SEELEY | 143.13 | D318385 | JOSEPH I VALENZUELA | 143.13 |
| D318386 | PAUL J WHITTAKER | 3997.32 | D318387 | RANDY ABRAHAMSON | 4439.92 |
| D318388 | TODD D ELGIN | 5592.65 | D318389 | CAROLE A KANEGAE | 2233.64 |
| D318390 | WILLIAM ALLISON | 3448.48 | D318391 | KRISTEN A BACKOURIS | 1548.20 |
| D318392 | SHARON S BAEK | 1533.60 | D318393 | GENA M BOWEN | 1245.82 |
| D318394 | JESSENTIA CAMPOS | 1151.62 | D318395 | THOMAS R DARE | 6917.52 |

**** PAGE TOTAL = 353442.11

| | | | | | |
|---------|--------------------------|----------|---------|--------------------------|---------|
| D318396 | HELENA EL SOUSOU | 3938.39 | D318397 | ROBERT D FOWLER | 2461.56 |
| D318398 | AI KELLY HUYNH | 1820.73 | D318399 | CINDY S NAGAMATSU HANLON | 2427.72 |
| D318400 | JEFFREY C NIGHTENGALE | 4031.35 | D318401 | REYNA ROSALES | 1497.21 |
| D318402 | TIMOTHY R ASHBAUGH | 2296.86 | D318403 | ALFREDO R AVALOS | 3189.51 |
| D318404 | CARLOS BAUTISTA JR | 2713.71 | D318405 | RYAN S BERLETH | 2200.65 |
| D318406 | SUMMER A BOGUE | 2156.01 | D318407 | RYAN V BUSTILLOS | 2999.78 |
| D318408 | ROBERT W CAMPBELL | 3468.59 | D318409 | JEROME L CHEATHAM | 2985.82 |
| D318410 | GARY L COULTER | 2604.90 | D318411 | NATHANIEL D COX | 1957.53 |
| D318412 | BRIAN D DALTON | 7375.82 | D318413 | CHARLIE DANIELEY III | 2361.94 |
| D318414 | NICHOLAS A DE ALMEIDA LO | 16728.72 | D318415 | KEVIN DINH | 3827.10 |
| D318416 | JARED R DOYLE | 2002.85 | D318417 | MICHELLE N ESTRADA-MONSA | 1816.11 |
| D318418 | KARI A FLOOD | 2170.73 | D318419 | JOSEPH P GROSS JR | 2290.55 |
| D318420 | TROY HALLER | 3155.92 | D318421 | ALLAN S HARRY | 4579.25 |
| D318422 | WILLIAM T HOLLOWAY | 3275.78 | D318423 | MICHAEL J JENSEN | 5534.55 |
| D318424 | NICKOLAS K JENSEN | 2197.70 | D318425 | PATRICK R JULIENNE | 2347.77 |
| D318426 | KRISTOFER D KELLEY | 2339.80 | D318427 | TIMOTHY P KOVACS | 2791.82 |
| D318428 | AUSTIN C LAVERTY | 2011.84 | D318429 | CHRISTOPHER LAWTON | 3239.61 |
| D318430 | JON D LOFQUIST | 2355.41 | D318431 | BRADLEY A LOWEN | 2147.42 |
| D318432 | MATTHEW P MARCHAND | 2469.17 | D318433 | MARIO MARTINEZ JR | 3574.72 |
| D318434 | BRYAN J MEERS | 2457.82 | D318435 | JEREMY N MORSE | 2051.11 |
| D318436 | MITCHEL S MOSSE | 2064.76 | D318437 | JASON M MURO | 2405.88 |
| D318438 | AARON S NELSON | 5183.13 | D318439 | ADAM C NIKOLIC | 2998.82 |
| D318440 | JASON S PERKINS | 3868.08 | D318441 | PHILLIP H PHAM | 2089.34 |
| D318442 | DOUGLAS A PLUARD | 3198.15 | D318443 | COREY T POLOPEK | 2375.59 |
| D318444 | JOHN E REYNOLDS | 2671.02 | D318445 | CHRISTIN E ROGERS | 2674.19 |
| D318446 | GAREY D STAAL | 3246.45 | D318447 | BRADLEY D STENE | 1877.47 |
| D318448 | BRIAN T STROUD | 3310.82 | D318449 | VINCENTE J VAICARO | 3201.18 |
| D318450 | EDGAR VALENCIA | 3005.15 | D318451 | DANIEL J VILLEGAS | 7974.02 |
| D318452 | JONATHAN B WAINWRIGHT | 2427.07 | D318453 | CHRISTOPHER A WASINGER | 3571.66 |
| D318454 | ADAM D ZMIJA | 3618.58 | D318455 | MARCOS R ALAMILLO | 2889.64 |
| D318456 | CLAUDIA ALARCON | 2897.15 | D318457 | BOBBY B ANDERSON | 2636.32 |
| D318458 | PEDRO R ARELLANO | 2974.81 | D318459 | JOHN F BANKSON | 2565.48 |
| D318460 | JOSHUA K BEHZAD | 1998.45 | D318461 | JOSHUA D BRANNON | 2183.00 |
| D318462 | VANESSA M BRODEUR | 2366.34 | D318463 | JUAN C CENTENO | 3878.49 |
| D318464 | DAVID Y H CHANG | 2562.72 | D318465 | BRIAN M CLASBY JR | 2778.76 |
| D318466 | CHASEN P CONTRERAS | 2166.03 | D318467 | AMIR A EL-FARRA | 3667.98 |
| D318468 | JOSHUA N ESCOBEDO | 2102.56 | D318469 | HECTOR FERREIRA JR | 2016.47 |
| D318470 | GEORGE R FIGUEREDO | 2197.46 | D318471 | ROGER A FLANDERS | 939.17 |
| D318472 | MICHAEL E GERDIN | 2342.03 | D318473 | ROBERT J GIFFORD | 2769.87 |
| D318474 | SEAN M GLEASON | 1939.55 | D318475 | ALDO U GUERCA | 2445.81 |
| D318476 | BRIAN HATFIELD | 2569.80 | D318477 | MICHAEL J JOHNSON | 3404.12 |
| D318478 | ARION J KNIGHT | 3342.31 | D318479 | RAFAEL M LEE | 613.06 |
| D318480 | DEREK M LINK | 3509.47 | D318481 | RAFAEL LOERA JR | 2329.46 |
| D318482 | CHARLES H LOFFLER | 3121.69 | D318483 | MARK A LORD | 3149.91 |
| D318484 | TAYLOR A MACY | 3058.30 | D318485 | GIANLUCA F MANIACI | 1889.45 |
| D318486 | NATHAN D MORTON | 3179.22 | D318487 | PATRICK W MURPHY | 2238.64 |
| D318488 | RUDOLPH J NEGRON | 2724.69 | D318489 | JEFFREY C NGUYEN | 3616.99 |
| D318490 | STEVEN TRUJILLO ORTIZ | 1987.42 | D318491 | LUIS A PAYAN | 4207.01 |

**** PAGE TOTAL = 286874.82

| | | | | | |
|---------|-----------------------|---------|---------|-------------------------|---------|
| D318492 | OMAR F PEREZ | 2174.71 | D318493 | SINDY RAMIREZ OROZCO | 2092.98 |
| D318494 | JOHN E RANEY | 3292.58 | D318495 | RYAN R RICHMOND | 2182.44 |
| D318496 | ERIC T RUZIECKI | 2464.53 | D318497 | SEAN M SALAZAR | 2638.95 |
| D318498 | LINO G SANTANA | 2460.04 | D318499 | PHILIP E SCHMIDT | 3663.10 |
| D318500 | CHRISTOPHER M SHELGRN | 2013.89 | D318501 | ROBERT M STEPHENSON III | 4290.38 |
| D318502 | ARTHUR F TINTLE JR | 4499.38 | D318503 | JOHN J YERGLER | 2362.46 |
| D318504 | KATHERINE M ANDERSON | 3141.63 | D318505 | PAUL W ASHEY | 4122.54 |
| D318506 | THOMAS A CAPPS | 3613.03 | D318507 | MICHAEL K ELHAMI | 3426.49 |
| D318508 | PATRICK E GILDEA | 3057.71 | D318509 | DANNY J MIHALIK | 3133.12 |
| D318510 | RON A REYES | 3755.12 | D318511 | ROCKY F RUBALCABA | 2768.56 |
| D318512 | ROYCE C WIMMER | 3547.94 | D318513 | JUAN L DELGADO JR | 4483.69 |
| D318514 | CHRISTOPHER M EARLE | 2524.63 | D318515 | BENJAMIN M ELIZONDO | 2181.93 |
| D318516 | OTTO J ESCALANTE | 3985.47 | D318517 | GEORGE KAISER | 3390.65 |
| D318518 | PETER M KUNKEL | 3367.61 | D318519 | NICHOLAS A LAZENBY | 2735.80 |
| D318520 | LUIS F RAMIREZ | 3063.56 | D318521 | PETER HOANG VI | 2349.60 |
| D318522 | JEFFREY A BROWN | 3452.96 | D318523 | DONALD J HUTCHINS | 3377.98 |
| D318524 | JASON L JOHNSON | 2275.38 | D318525 | ERICK LEYVA | 3204.80 |
| D318526 | RYAN M LUX | 2186.28 | D318527 | RAUL MURILLO JR | 4746.31 |
| D318528 | JOSHUA T OLIVO | 3185.80 | D318529 | COURTNEY P ALLISON | 2253.94 |
| D318530 | LISA A BELTHIUS | 706.10 | D318531 | RANDY G CHUNG | 176.08 |
| D318532 | ADAM B COUGHRAN | 104.96 | D318533 | DANIEL S EDWARDS | 480.43 |
| D318534 | CRAIG A HERRICK | 4.17 | D318535 | VERONICA NELSON | 939.37 |
| D318536 | JOHN O OJEISEKHOB | 278.16 | D318537 | TRAVIS J WHITMAN | 5059.90 |
| D318538 | CARL J WHITNEY | 5267.78 | D318539 | DANIEL ALVAREZ | 354.19 |
| D318540 | FRANCISCO AVALOS JR | 299.23 | D318541 | KRYSTAL L N JEANG | 289.41 |
| D318542 | FELICIA H PEREZ | 415.60 | D318543 | KEIRA LONG | 1520.06 |
| D318544 | ROBERT E BOWERS | 37.84 | D318545 | KAREN D BRAME | 879.68 |
| D318546 | KENNETH L CHISM | 1872.20 | D318547 | CHARLES M CLINE JR | 898.54 |
| D318548 | JAMES E COLEGROVE | 3274.16 | D318549 | PAUL E DANIELSON | 1081.98 |
| D318550 | RUSSELL B DRISCOLL | 503.56 | D318551 | LARRY J EBELT | 2057.12 |
| D318552 | MICHAEL FEHER | 839.20 | D318553 | KORY C FERRIN | 3146.27 |
| D318554 | JAMES D FISCHER | 597.65 | D318555 | VICTORIA M FOSTER | 1452.88 |
| D318556 | VICTORIA A GILL | 1698.06 | D318557 | EFRAIN A JIMENEZ JR | 1840.61 |
| D318558 | SHAYLEN L MAO | 1875.66 | D318559 | KENNETH E MERRILL | 526.01 |
| D318560 | PATRICK J MUSCHETTO | 1820.50 | D318561 | AARON T SHIPLEY | 1698.06 |
| D318562 | CHARLES W STARNES | 5128.65 | D318563 | JOHN J STEPANOVICH | 888.05 |
| D318564 | PATRICK M THRASHER | 1114.89 | D318565 | MICHAEL J VISCOMI | 3980.86 |
| D318566 | TUONG-VAN NGUYEN VU | 1585.78 | D318567 | SCOTT D WATSON | 910.07 |
| D318568 | ROBERT L BOGUE JR | 4055.79 | D318569 | FLOR DE LIS ELIZONDO | 730.53 |
| D318570 | GARY E ELKINS | 2150.56 | D318571 | JOHN A FLAWS | 2279.92 |
| D318572 | JASON S FULTON | 2221.54 | D318573 | JAMES C HOLDER | 3484.64 |
| D318574 | ROBERT J KIVLER | 1296.67 | D318575 | VICTORIA L LAWTON | 2315.61 |
| D318576 | EDUARDO C LEIVA | 4056.97 | D318577 | RAQUEL D MATA | 821.42 |
| D318578 | REBECCA S MEERS | 2882.77 | D318579 | MICHELLE L OLMSTEAD | 960.41 |
| D318580 | DAVID C YOUNG | 3422.68 | D318581 | MARIA A ALCARAZ | 1997.47 |
| D318582 | CARISSA L BRUNICK | 1473.36 | D318583 | TAMMY L CHAURAN-HAIGROV | 2362.47 |
| D318584 | VERONICA FRUTOS | 1115.42 | D318585 | DAVID L GEORGE | 1854.38 |
| D318586 | JENNIFER A GERACI | 1508.51 | D318587 | JOAN L HIGHTOWER | 1759.58 |

**** PAGE TOTAL = 215822.39

| | | | | | |
|---------|--------------------------|----------|---------|-------------------------|-----------|
| D318588 | PINKY C HINGCO | 1974.60 | D318589 | SUSAN C HUANG | 2172.09 |
| D318590 | SHELBY KEUILIAN | 1510.40 | D318591 | ALLYSON T LE | 1828.84 |
| D318592 | ANGELA LEDESMA | 2199.31 | D318593 | MARIA C MCFARLANE | 1808.20 |
| D318594 | BRITTNEE D MCGOWEN | 1387.64 | D318595 | TRINA T NGUYEN | 1687.23 |
| D318596 | DEBRA J NICHOLS | 2203.06 | D318597 | DIANA L O'BRIEN | 1064.78 |
| D318598 | ASHLEY C ROJAS | 1610.85 | D318599 | JENNIFER V ROMBOUGH | 1836.52 |
| D318600 | KIMBRA S VELLANOWETH | 1543.64 | D318601 | KRISTIN M WEISS | 2239.67 |
| D318602 | SHANNON M YELENSKY | 1754.47 | D318603 | JENNIFER A DIX | 2992.08 |
| D318604 | KATHERINE M FRANCISCO | 2865.54 | D318605 | AMANDA B GARNER | 2083.23 |
| D318606 | ARCHIE GUZMAN | 2072.36 | D318607 | ROBERT D LUX | 2919.58 |
| D318608 | MELISSA MENDOZA-CAMPOS | 2536.43 | D318609 | MICHAEL A MOSER | 1594.37 |
| D318610 | BRANDY J PARK | 3221.68 | D318611 | CRISTINA V PAYAN | 2876.70 |
| D318612 | JENNIFER M RODRIGUEZ | 2806.50 | D318613 | TANYA L SAMOFF | 3374.75 |
| D318614 | SUSAN A I SEYMOUR | 2561.76 | D318615 | NICOLE D SHORROW | 901.64 |
| D318616 | DANNY J SOSEBEE | 2322.17 | D318617 | MARSHA D SPELLMAN | 2753.36 |
| D318618 | SPENCER T TRAN | 1874.58 | D318619 | SANTA WARDLE | 995.86 |
| D318620 | CHERYL L WHITNEY | 2018.01 | D318621 | RICHARD A ALVAREZ-BROWN | 2758.35 |
| D318622 | EVAN S BERESFORD | 2390.46 | D318623 | RAY E BEX | 2984.62 |
| D318624 | RICHARD O BURILLO | 3824.83 | D318625 | DANIEL A CAMARA | 2309.53 |
| D318626 | JOHN CASACCIA II | 2750.74 | D318627 | HAN J CHO | 2679.16 |
| D318628 | SCOTT A COLEMAN | 3636.12 | D318629 | AARON J COOPMAN | 2365.13 |
| D318630 | RICHARD E DESBIENS | 1217.55 | D318631 | STEPHEN C ESTLOW | 1060.87 |
| D318632 | MICHAEL D FARLEY | 2320.31 | D318633 | JAMES D FRANKS | 2023.25 |
| D318634 | PETE GARCIA | 1916.93 | D318635 | STEVEN H HEINE | 249.66 |
| D318636 | JOSE D HERRERA | 2972.13 | D318637 | THI A HUYNH | 2718.06 |
| D318638 | GERALD F JORDAN | 2902.73 | D318639 | JOSEPH L KOLANO | 2580.87 |
| D318640 | LEA K KOVACS | 2781.27 | D318641 | DAVID LOPEZ | 2372.14 |
| D318642 | STEVEN W LUKAS | 1808.89 | D318643 | TERRA M RAMIREZ | 1994.49 |
| D318644 | ORLONZO REYES | 3231.31 | D318645 | PAUL M TESSIER | 2663.09 |
| D318646 | DENNIS WARDLE | 2705.27 | D318647 | RONALD A DOSCHER | 2783.53 |
| D318648 | ERIC A QUINTERO | 2252.16 | D318649 | MARY C CERDA | 1878.18 |
| D318650 | NICOLE L CHUNG | 1995.68 | D318651 | NICHOLAS G FRANC | 1720.97 |
| D318652 | SUSAN A HOLSTEIN | 2378.66 | D318653 | LIANE Y KWAN | 2677.41 |
| D318654 | JANY H LEE | 6707.97 | D318655 | SHERILL A MEAD | 2071.26 |
| D318656 | CAITLYN M STEPHENSON | 1612.84 | D318657 | LAURA J STOVER | 4282.55 |
| D318658 | FRANA K CASSIDY | 1618.38 | D318659 | ANNA L GOLD | 1597.31 |
| D318660 | HIEN Q PHAM | 1631.85 | D318661 | KATRENA J SCHULZE | 439.89 |
| D318662 | MATTHEW T SWANSON | 1217.72 | D318663 | ANTHONY VALENZUELA | 1364.27 |
| D318664 | CANDY G WILDER | 1808.25 | D318665 | STEVEN F ANDREWS | 1487.87 |
| D318666 | TERENCE S CHANG | 2117.80 | D318667 | VERNA L ESPINOZA | 1736.11 |
| D318668 | CESAR GALLO | 2229.14 | D318669 | CHARLES D KALIL | 1730.49 |
| D318670 | GEOFFREY A KLOESS | 2695.03 | D318671 | RACHOT MORAGRAAN | 3117.04 |
| D318672 | NOEL J PROFFITT | 3066.94 | D318673 | ANAND V RAO | 4294.06 |
| D318674 | JOSEPH M SCHWARTZ | 2275.08 | D318675 | ROD T VICTORIA | 2161.92 |
| D318676 | TERREL KEITH WINSTON | 3310.42 | D318677 | POLICE ASSN | 15938.27 |
| D318678 | GG FIRE FIGHTERS 2005 | 20721.45 | D318679 | SO CAL CU | 86908.00 |
| D318680 | SOUTHLAND CU | 6440.00 | | | 106656.51 |
| W2399 | GREAT WEST LIFE OBRA#340 | 3121.44 | | | 394531.55 |

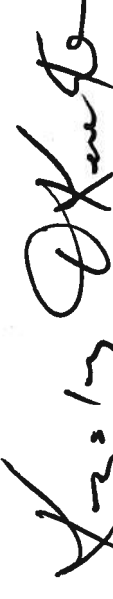
*** PAGE TOTAL = 837387.66

W2401 EMPLOYMENT DEVELOPMENT D 109391.72

**** PAGE TOTAL = 109391.72

| | | |
|-----------------------|-----|--------------|
| TOTAL CHECK PAYMENTS | 53 | 64,410.38 |
| TOTAL DIRECT DEPOSITS | 712 | 1,742,836.78 |
| TOTAL WIRE PAYMENTS | 4 | 613,701.22 |
| GRAND TOTAL PAYMENTS | 769 | 2,420,948.38 |

Checks #181630 thru #181682, and Direct Deposits #D317969 thru #D318680, and wire #W2398 thru #W2401 presented in the Payroll Register submitted to the Garden Grove City Council 19 SEP 2017, have been audited for accuracy and funds are available for payment thereof.


 KINGSLEY C OKEREKE - FINANCE DIRECTOR

WARRANTS SUBMITTED TO CITY COUNCIL FOR APPROVAL 09/26/17

| WARRANT | VENDOR | DESCRIPTION | AMOUNT |
|---------|---|----------------------|--------------|
| 625857 | HD SUPPLY FACILITIES MAINTENANCE LTD-USA BLUEBOOK | REV & VOID | -1,106.12 * |
| 627808 | CARMODY CONSTRUCTION COMPANY | REV & VOID | 0.00 * |
| 627845 | KRIS BEARD | REV & VOID | -573.70 * |
| 627930 | CALKINS, RONALD | REV & VOID | -1,070.00 * |
| 627969 | DINH, THANH | REV & VOID | -1,578.00 * |
| 628044 | HOANG, JAMES | REV & VOID | -3,152.00 * |
| 628073 | K & K INVESTMENTS, LP | REV & VOID | -530.00 * |
| 628272 | NHAN, VU | REV & VOID | -1,128.00 * |
| 628325 | PP TT, LLC | REV & VOID | -2,201.00 * |
| 628647 | SOUTHERN COMPUTER WAREHOUSE, INC | REV & VOID | -1,369.66 * |
| W626585 | GREEN, WILLIAM C/O G REYES | REV & VOID | -1,099.00 * |
| 628664 | FUN EXPRESS | ADMN/ENTRANCE FEE | 3,553.90 * |
| 628665 | ELHAMI, MICHAEL | TRAVEL ADVANCE-P.D. | 787.68 * |
| 628666 | LOERA JR. *, RAFAEL | TRAVEL ADVANCE-P.D. | 48.30 * |
| 628667 | LOWE*, SCOTT T | MED TRUST REIMB | 310.00 * |
| 628668 | R.J. NOBLE COMPANY | STREET CONSTR CONT | 406,640.65 * |
| 628669 | POSTMASTER | POSTAGE | 7,700.00 * |
| 628670 | SAFEWAY INC | OTHER FOOD ITEMS | 133.27 |
| | | HSHLD EQUIP/SUPPLIES | 6.45 |
| | | | 139.72 * |
| 628671 | U.S. BEHAVIORAL HEALTH PLAN, CA | NON-SPEC CONTR SERV | 1,671.60 * |
| 628672 | ALICIA REYES FLORES | DEPOSIT REFUNDS | 450.00 |
| | | RECREATION REFUND | 33.00 |
| | | | 483.00 * |
| 628673 | HUTCHINS, DONALD | TRAVEL ADVANCE-P.D. | 220.54 * |

WARRANTS SUBMITTED TO CITY COUNCIL FOR APPROVAL 09/26/17

| WARRANT | VENDOR | DESCRIPTION | AMOUNT |
|---------|--|----------------------|-------------|
| 628674 | CALIFORNIA ASSOCIATION OF HOUSING AUTHORITIES-ROBERT C | TUITION/TRAINING | 250.00 * |
| 628675 | GFOA | DOES/MEMBERSHIPS | 150.00 * |
| 628676 | JOHNSON, JASON | TRAVEL ADVANCE-P.D. | 2,267.72 * |
| 628677 | OCSD FINANCIAL MNGNT DIV | SEWER FEES | 13,907.05 * |
| 628678 | ROMBOUGH, JENNIFER | TRAVEL ADVANCE-P.D. | 837.84 * |
| 628679 | ORANGE COUNTY SHERIFF'S DEPT | TUITION/TRAINING | 55.00 * |
| 628680 | DANNY MIHALIK | TRAVEL ADVANCE-P.D. | 290.00 * |
| 628681 | LEDESMA, ARCELIA | EMPL COMPUTER PURCH | 683.82 * |
| 628682 | UNION BANK | TUITION/TRAINING | 1,898.00 |
| | | OTHER MAINT ITEMS | 289.90 |
| | | | 2,187.90 * |
| 628683 | UNION BANK | POSTAGE | 19.95 |
| | | TAXES/LICENSES | 55.00 |
| | | BOOKS/SUBS/CASSETTES | 204.85 |
| | | PIPES/APPUTENANCES | 448.27 |
| | | MINOR FURN/EQUIP | 172.38 |
| | | | 900.45 * |
| 628684 | UNION BANK | ADVERTISING | 872.96 |
| | | FOOD | 67.32 |
| | | | 940.28 * |
| 628685 | UNION BANK | MV GAS/DIESEL FUEL | 419.00 * |
| 628686 | UNION BANK | MV GAS/DIESEL FUEL | 606.75 * |
| 628687 | UNION BANK | MV GAS/DIESEL FUEL | 584.39 * |
| 628688 | UNION BANK | OTHER PROF SERV | 131.62 |
| | | L/S/A TRANSPORTATION | 2,783.71 |
| | | REGISTRATION FEES | 1,325.00 |
| | | TUITION/TRAINING | 200.00 |

WARRANTS SUBMITTED TO CITY COUNCIL FOR APPROVAL 09/26/17

| WARRANT | VENDOR | DESCRIPTION | AMOUNT |
|---------------|-------------------------|----------------------|--------------|
| 628689 | AT&T | FOOD | 854.00 |
| 628690 | AT&T | NETWORKING SUPPLIES | 17.63 |
| 628691 | SPOK, INC. | TELEPHONE | 5,311.96 * |
| 628692 | FRONTIER COMMUNICATIONS | TELEPHONE | 1,596.59 * |
| 628693-628695 | VOID WARRANTS | TELEPHONES/BEEPERS | 278.54 * |
| 628696 | SO CALIF EDISON CO | TELEPHONE/BEEPERS | 189.11 * |
| 628697 | SO CALIF GAS CO | | 374.02 * |
| 628698 | SPRINT | ELECTRICITY | 148,901.99 * |
| 628699 | TIME WARNER CABLE | NATURAL GAS | 10,713.79 * |
| 628700 | VERIZON WIRELESS-LA | TELEPHONE | 69.60 * |
| 628701 | UNION BANK | CABLE | 450.08 * |
| 628702 | UNION BANK | TELEPHONE/BEEPERS | 15,498.21 * |
| 628703 | UNION BANK | ADVERTISING | 14.99 |
| | | TAXES/LICENSES | 68.99 |
| | | FOOD SERV SUPPL | 112.52 |
| | | TAXES/LICENSES | 196.50 * |
| | | FOOD | 19.99 |
| | | OFFICE SUPPLIES/EXP | 270.81 |
| | | OTHER MINOR TOOLS/EQ | 97.97 |
| | | OTHER REC/CULT SUPP | 11.97 |
| | | FACT:YTH ENRCH | 77.50 |
| | | OTHER PROF SERV | 478.24 * |
| | | FOOD | 107.06 |
| | | FOOD SERV SUPPL | 101.67 |
| | | OFFICE SUPPLIES/EXP | 505.71 |
| | | MINOR OFFICE FURN/EQ | 65.96 |
| | | OTHER REC/CULT SUPP | 465.27 |
| | | | 384.62 |
| | | | 184.16 |

PAGE TOTAL FOR "*" LINES = 184,058.63

WARRANTS SUBMITTED TO CITY COUNCIL FOR APPROVAL 09/26/17

| WARRANT | VENDOR | DESCRIPTION | AMOUNT |
|---------|---|---|---|
| 628704 | UNION BANK | OFFICIAL HOSPITALITY REC/WORD PROC SUPPL | 1,814.45 * 43.68 280.14 323.82 * |
| 628705 | UNION BANK | OTHER RENTALS ADMN/ENTRANCE FEE FaCT:PROGRAM EXP FOOD FOOD SERV SUPPL OTHER FOOD ITEMS HSHLD EQUIP/SUPPLIES OFFICE SUPPLIES/EXP OTHER MINOR TOOLS/EQ AWARDS/TROPHIES OTHER REC/CULT SUPP SIGNS/FLAGS/BANNERS | 118.45 57.50 28.75 342.54 39.02 145.18 91.02 72.25 40.59 267.55 391.02 71.12 1,664.99 * |
| 628706 | COURTYARD MARRIOTT SACRAMENTO AIRPORT NATOMAS | OTHER CONF/MTG EXP | 670.52 * |
| 628707 | COURTYARD MARRIOTT SACRAMENTO AIRPORT NATOMAS | OTHER CONF/MTG EXP | 670.52 * |
| 628708 | VOID WARRANT | | |
| 628709 | THOMCO CONSTRUCTION, INC. | STREET CONSTR CONT | 33,262.25 * |
| 628710 | OCBC | REGISTRATION FEES | 150.00 * |
| 628711 | SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA GAS CO ML 711D | BLDGS/IMPROVEMENTS | 10,945.19 * |
| 628712 | STATE OF CALIF-FRANCHISE TAX BOARD | WAGE ATTACHMENT | 205.66 * |
| 628713 | CHEVRON AND TEXACO CARD SERV | MV GAS/DIESEL FUEL | 420.74 * |
| 628714 | COSTCO C/O CAPITAL ONE COMMERCIAL | PHOTO PROC/ENGRAVING FaCT:YTH ENRCH FOOD FOOD SERV SUPPL BOTTLED WATER OTHER FOOD ITEMS PHOTO/BLUEPRINT SUPP | 13.35 178.82 677.21 15.51 424.50 460.07 183.16 |

PAGE TOTAL FOR "*" LINES = 50,128.14

WARRANTS SUBMITTED TO CITY COUNCIL FOR APPROVAL 09/26/17

| WARRANT | VENDOR | DESCRIPTION | AMOUNT |
|---------|--------------------------------|----------------------|-------------|
| 628715 | DARE, THOMAS R | OFFICE SUPPLIES/EXP | 12.04 |
| 628716 | DIEMERT, RONALD W | TRAVEL ADVANCE-P.D. | 1,964.66 * |
| 628717 | EL-FARRA, AMIR | EMPL COMPUTER PURCH | 1,043.74 * |
| 628718 | HALLER, TROY | TRAVEL ADVANCE-P.D. | 796.21 * |
| 628719 | LEDESMA, ANGELA | TRAVEL ADVANCE-P.D. | 1,043.74 * |
| 628720 | i.i. FUELS, INC | EMPL COMPUTER PURCH | 161.00 * |
| 628721 | LEE, GRACE | MV GAS/DIESEL FUEL | 683.82 * |
| 628722 | LEIVA, EDUARDO | DEP CARE REIMB | 23,329.03 * |
| 628723 | MARYLAND CHILD SUPPORT ACCOUNT | TRAVEL ADVANCE-P.D. | 343.70 * |
| 628724 | MEEKS, REBECCA S | WAGE ATTACHMENT | 1,043.74 * |
| 628725 | NELSON, AARON S | TRAVEL ADVANCE-P.D. | 343.38 * |
| 628726 | PHI, THYANA | DEP CARE REIMB | 138.00 * |
| 628727 | PROFFITT, NOEL | TRAVEL ADVANCE-I.T. | 129.23 * |
| 628728 | CO. OF ORANGE | WAGE ATTACHMENT | 979.02 * |
| 628729 | RUITENSCHILD, LES | DEP CARE REIMB | 461.54 * |
| 628730 | S.C. YAMAMOTO, INC. | MAINT-SERV CONTRACTS | 192.30 * |
| 628731 | SAUCEDO, DANA | MED TRUST REIMB | 9,684.21 * |
| 628732 | SMART & FINAL | FOOD | 37.16 * |
| | | FOOD SERV SUPPL | 446.91 |
| | | | 165.54 |

PAGE TOTAL FOR "*" LINES = 43,418.22

WARRANTS SUBMITTED TO CITY COUNCIL FOR APPROVAL 09/26/17

| WARRANT | VENDOR | DESCRIPTION | AMOUNT |
|---------|------------------------------|----------------------|------------|
| 628733 | VISCOMI, MICHAEL | FOOD PREP UTENSILS | 27.08 |
| | | BOTTLED WATER | 35.08 |
| | | OTHER FOOD ITEMS | 1,077.50 |
| | | OFFICE SUPPLIES/EXP | 70.02 |
| | | OTHER REC/CULT SUPP | 2.64 |
| | | | 1,824.77 * |
| | | TRAVEL ADVANCE-P.D. | -768.09 |
| | | SUBSISTENCE | 112.00 |
| | | LODGING | 393.96 |
| | | OTHER CONF/MTG EXP | 385.65 |
| | | | 123.52 * |
| 628734 | CARL WARREN & CO | SELF-INS ADMN | 9,000.00 * |
| 628735 | CO. OF ORANGE | WAGE ATTACHMENT | 134.31 * |
| 628736 | WILDER, CANDY | MED TRUST REIMB | 128.48 * |
| 628737 | VALDIVIA, CLAUDIA | DEP CARE REIMB | 184.62 * |
| 628738 | HODSON, AARON | DEP CARE REIMB | 138.46 * |
| 628739 | CO. OF ORANGE | WAGE ATTACHMENT | 276.92 * |
| 628740 | HUTCHINS, DONALD | TRAVEL ADVANCE-P.D. | 220.54 * |
| 628741 | INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE | WAGE ATTACHMENT | 37.50 * |
| 628742 | AMERICAN RIVER COLLEGE | TUITION/TRAINING | 216.00 * |
| 628743 | SHARON BAEK | TRAVEL ADVANCE-P.D. | 200.00 * |
| 628744 | ORANGE COUNTY SHERIFF'S DEPT | TUITION/TRAINING | 134.00 * |
| 628745 | TRUONG, ELAINE | DEP CARE REIMB | 812.00 * |
| 628746 | GUZMAN, ARCHIE | TRAVEL ADVANCE-P.D. | -152.84 |
| | | L/S/A TRANSPORTATION | 163.72 |
| | | SUBSISTENCE | 68.40 |
| | | OTHER CONF/MTG EXP | 30.00 |
| | | | 109.28 * |

PAGE TOTAL FOR "*" LINES = 13,540.40

WARRANTS SUBMITTED TO CITY COUNCIL FOR APPROVAL 09/26/17

| WARRANT | VENDOR | DESCRIPTION | AMOUNT |
|---------|--|----------------------|------------|
| 628747 | SANTA ROSA JUNIOR COLLEGE | DUES/MEMBERSHIPS | 31.75 * |
| 628748 | UNITED STATES TREASURY | WAGE ATTACHMENT | 130.00 * |
| 628749 | KRIS BEARD | LODGING | 573.70 * |
| 628750 | LEYVA, ERICK | TRAVEL ADVANCE-P.D. | 504.18 * |
| 628751 | RESIDENCE INN HUNTINGTON BEACH RESIDENCE INN BY MARRIOTT LLC | LODGING | 3,169.68 * |
| 628752 | ROSALES, REYNA | TRAVEL ADVANCE-P.D. | 200.00 * |
| 628753 | UNION BANK | DUES/MEMBERSHIPS | 85.00 |
| | | REGISTRATION FEES | 640.00 |
| | | | 725.00 * |
| 628754 | CITIBANK | LODGING | 167.97 * |
| 628755 | COX, NATHANIEL | TRAVEL ADVANCE-P.D. | 504.18 * |
| 628756 | NIKAIDO, LLOYD R | SERV INSTALL FEE REF | 200.00 * |
| 628757 | GROSS*, JOSEPH | PISTOL RANGE RENTAL | 75.00 |
| | | MILEAGE REIMB | 9.18 |
| | | SUBSISTENCE | 408.00 |
| | | LODGING | -11.16 |
| | | OTHER CONF/MTG EXP | 87.00 |
| | | | 568.02 * |
| 628758 | UNION BANK | DUES/MEMBERSHIPS | -175.00 |
| | | BOOKS/SUBS/CASSETTES | -71.88 |
| | | SAFETY EQ/SUPPLIES | 277.20 |
| | | SIGNS/FLAGS/BANNERS | 31.70 |
| | | | 62.02 * |
| 628759 | UNION BANK | FOOD | 15.95 |
| | | MEDICAL EQUIPMENT | 26.93 |
| | | | 42.88 * |
| 628760 | UNION BANK | MV GAS/DIESEL FUEL | 50.00 * |
| 628761 | UNION BANK | NETWORKING SERVICES | 66.25 |
| | | REPRO SUPPLIES | 392.04 |

PAGE TOTAL FOR "*" LINES = 6,929.38

WARRANTS SUBMITTED TO CITY COUNCIL FOR APPROVAL 09/26/17

| WARRANT | VENDOR | DESCRIPTION | AMOUNT |
|---------|--|----------------------|-------------|
| 628762 | CARMODY CONSTRUCTION COMPANY | NETWORKING SUPPLIES | 321.76 |
| 628763 | A&A WIPING CLOTH, INC | SOFTWARE | 39.99 |
| 628764 | ABOVE THE TOP PARTY RENTALS & EVENT SERVICES INC | OFFICE SUPPLIES/EXP | 5.93 |
| 628765 | APP-ORDER, LLC | | 825.97 * |
| 628766 | A-1 FENCE COMPANY | PROJECT REAPPROP | 13,892.40 * |
| 628767 | ADAMSON POLICE PRODUCTS | WHSE INVENTORY | 1,111.17 * |
| 628768 | ADVANCED IMAGING STRATEGIES INC | OTHER PROF SERV | 625.50 * |
| | | OTHER PROF SERV | 340.00 * |
| | | HARDWARE | 82.23 * |
| | | MOTOR VEH PARTS | 1,304.31 * |
| | | OFFICE SUPPLIES/EXP | 274.76 |
| | | MINOR OFFICE FURN/EQ | 743.48 |
| | | MINOR FURN/EQUIP | 538.75 |
| | | | 1,556.99 * |
| 628769 | ALAN'S LAWN AND GARDEN CENTER INC. | MOTOR VEH PARTS | 1,794.55 |
| | | OTHER MINOR TOOLS/EQ | 293.46 |
| | | | 2,088.01 * |
| 628770 | ALHAMBRA FOUNDRY CO LTD | WHSE INVENTORY | 1,848.44 * |
| 628771 | ALLEY KAT MUSIC CENTER | INSTRUCTOR SERVICES | 434.70 * |
| 628772 | ANAHEIM HOUSING AUTHORITY COMMUNITY DEV. | MOBILITY INSP FEE | 1,125.00 * |
| 628773 | AQUA-METRIC SALES, CO. | WHSE INVENTORY | 13,801.83 |
| | | OTHER MAINT ITEMS | 1,885.63 |
| | | | 15,687.46 * |
| 628774 | DE PAR, INC. DBA ENTHALPY ANALYTICAL, INC. | OTHER PROF SERV | 1,629.00 * |
| 628775 | BC WIRE ROPE & RIGGING | OTHER MAINT ITEMS | 787.83 * |
| 628776 | BAVCO | PIPES/APPURTENANCES | 448.27 * |
| 628777 | BIG RON'S AUTO BODY & PAINT, INC. | REPAIRS-FURN/MACH/EQ | 3,126.20 * |

PAGE TOTAL FOR "*" LINES = 46,913.48

WARRANTS SUBMITTED TO CITY COUNCIL FOR APPROVAL 09/26/17

| WARRANT | VENDOR | DESCRIPTION | AMOUNT |
|---------|---------------------------------|---|--|
| 628778 | BOUND TREE MEDICAL LLC | WHSE INVENTORY | 443.82 * |
| 628779 | C.WELLS PIPELINE MATERIALS INC. | WHSE INVENTORY OTHER MAINT ITEMS | 1,905.89 1,236.99 3,142.88 * |
| 628780 | CAMERON WELDING SUPPLY | FACT: PROGRAM EXP MOTOR VEH PARTS OTHER MAINT ITEMS | 20.09 32.18 44.27 96.54 * |
| 628781 | SUPPLYWORKS | WHSE INVENTORY JANITORIAL SUPPLIES | 1,614.37 592.53 2,206.90 * |
| 628782 | CLEANSTREET | STREET SWEEPING SERV | 1,979.00 * |
| 628783 | CONTINENTAL CONCRETE CUTTING | OTHER MAINT ITEMS GEN PURPOSE TOOLS | 8,854.00 1,184.00 10,038.00 * |
| 628784 | CONTROL AUTOMATION DESIGN | MAINT-SERV CONTRACTS | 870.00 * |
| 628785 | CORA CONSTRUCTORS, INC. | WTR/SWR CONST CONTR | 22,814.16 * |
| 628786 | CRUISE, GERALD J | INSTRUCTOR SERVICES | 1,673.63 * |
| 628787 | WM CURBSIDE, LLC AT YOUR DOOR | OTHER PROF SERV | 180.00 * |
| 628788 | L.N.CURTIS & SONS | SAFETY EQUIP SAFETY EQ/SUPPLIES FIRE HOSE RPLCMT | 461.01 617.85 16,630.91 17,709.77 * |
| 628789 | DIAMOND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES | MAINT-SERV CONTRACTS OTHER MAINT ITEMS | 406.93 299.54 706.47 * |
| 628790 | DUBRUL, ERVIN | DUES/MEMBERSHIPS | 255.00 * |
| 628791 | EWING IRRIGATION PRODUCTS, INC. | PIPES/APPURTENANCES | 810.18 * |
| 628792 | EXCLUSIVE AUTO DETAIL | MOTOR VEHICLE MAINT | 228.00 * |

PAGE TOTAL FOR "*" LINES = 63,154.35

WARRANTS SUBMITTED TO CITY COUNCIL FOR APPROVAL 09/26/17

| WARRANT | VENDOR | DESCRIPTION | AMOUNT |
|---------|--|--|--|
| 628793 | EXPERIAN INFO SOLUTIONS INC | OTHER PROF SERV | 78.20 * |
| 628794 | FARMER BROTHERS CO. | FOOD SERV SUPPL | 555.12 * |
| 628795 | FISHER, TIM* | TUITION/TRAINING | 680.00 * |
| 628796 | FORD OF ORANGE | MOTOR VEH PARTS | 4,330.15 * |
| 628797 | THE SHERWIN-WILLIAMS CO DBA FRAZEE PAINTS | PAINT/DYE/LUBRICANTS | 244.34 * |
| 628798 | GBS LINENS | LAUNDRY SERVICES | 19.18 * |
| 628799 | MONTROSE ENVIRONMENTAL GROUP ES ENGINEERING SERVICES | OTHER PROF SERV | 3,133.00 * |
| 628800 | GPSIT | MOTOR VEHICLE MAINT MAINT-SERV CONTRACTS | 160.00 160.00 320.00 * |
| 628801 | GANAHL LUMBER COMPANY | OTHER MINOR TOOLS/EQ | 247.80 * |
| 628802 | REPUBLIC SERVICES #676 | TRASH/CLEANING SERV | 37.87 * |
| 628803 | GARDEA, LAURA | INSTRUCTOR SERVICES | 1,002.75 * |
| 628804 | GILBARCO INC. | SOFTWARE | 1,131.38 * |
| 628805 | GRISWOLD, CINDY | INSTRUCTOR SERVICES | 289.80 * |
| 628806 | HARBOR POINTE AIR CONDITIONING & CONTROL SYSTEMS, INC. | MAINT-SERV CONTRACTS AIR COND SUPPLIES | 410.00 240.00 650.00 * |
| 628807 | HILLCO FASTENER WAREHOUSE | HARDWARE | 291.88 * |
| 628808 | HILL'S BROS LOCK & SAFE INC | MAINT OF REAL PROP MOTOR VEH PARTS OTHER MAINT ITEMS OTHER MINOR TOOLS/EQ HARDWARE | 15.09 28.99 21.16 11.53 314.82 391.59 * |
| 628809 | CALIBER BODYWORKS, INC. DBA CALIBER COLLISION CENTERS | REPAIRS-FURN/MACH/EQ | 2,668.23 * |

WARRANTS SUBMITTED TO CITY COUNCIL FOR APPROVAL 09/26/17

| WARRANT | VENDOR | DESCRIPTION | AMOUNT |
|---------|----------------------------------|----------------------|-------------|
| 628810 | APPLE ONE EMPLOYMENT SVS | TEMP AIDE SERVICES | 2,026.08 * |
| 628811 | J & M SERVICE, INC. | OTHER CONST SUPPLIES | 312.91 * |
| 628812 | JOHNSTONE SUPPLY | AIR COND SUPPLIES | 967.61 * |
| 628813 | KELLY PAPER | WHSE INVENTORY | 1,515.83 |
| | | PAPER/ENVELOPES | 579.32 |
| | | | 2,095.15 * |
| 628814 | KENT, PATI | INSTRUCTOR SERVICES | 976.36 * |
| 628815 | KNORR SYSTEMS, INC. | OTHER MAINT ITEMS | 273.15 * |
| 628816 | LAWSON PRODUCTS, INC. | MOTOR VEH PARTS | 1,391.72 * |
| 628817 | LEON'S TRANSMISSION SERVICES INC | REPAIRS-FURN/MACH/EQ | 2,812.56 * |
| 628818 | LUDWIG, DAWNA | INSTRUCTOR SERVICES | 1,001.74 * |
| 628819 | NAN MCKAY & ASSOCIATES INC | BOOKS/SUBS/CASSETTES | 224.00 * |
| 628820 | MC MASTER-CARR SUPPLY CO | OTHER MINOR TOOLS/EQ | 116.85 |
| | | FURN/MACH/EQUIP REPL | 92.67 |
| | | | 209.52 * |
| 628821 | F. EARL MELLOTT & ASSOC INC | BLDGS/IMPROVEMENTS | 3,105.00 * |
| 628822 | MERCHANTS BLDG MAINT LLC | MAINT-SERV CONTRACTS | 22,712.85 * |
| 628823 | NATIONAL CONSTRUCTION RENTALS | OTHER RENTALS | 361.84 * |
| 628824 | CABCO YELLOW, INC. | L/S/A TRANSPORTATION | 19,640.50 * |
| 628825 | OFFICE DEPOT, INC | OFFICE SUPPLIES/EXP | 3,225.50 * |
| 628826 | NEW IMAGE COMMERCIAL FLOORING | OTHER CONST SUPPLIES | 1,798.05 * |
| 628827 | NIAGARA PLUMBING | PIPES/APPURTENANCES | 664.21 |
| | | OTHER MAINT ITEMS | 118.90 |
| | | | 783.11 * |
| 628828 | NICKEY PETROLEUM CO., INC. | PAINT/DYE/LUBRICANTS | 786.15 * |

WARRANTS SUBMITTED TO CITY COUNCIL FOR APPROVAL 09/26/17

| WARRANT | VENDOR | DESCRIPTION | AMOUNT |
|---------|--|----------------------|-------------|
| 628829 | R.J. NOBLE COMPANY | OTHER MAINT ITEMS | 1,664.81 * |
| 628830 | OCEAN BLUE ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES, INC. | OTHER MAINT ITEMS | 3,755.50 * |
| 628831 | OPPERMAN & SONS TRUCK | MOTOR VEH PARTS | 6,294.27 * |
| 628832 | ORANGE COUNTY APPLIANCE PARTS | ELECTRICAL SUPPLIES | 64.33 |
| | | AIR COND SUPPLIES | 11.79 |
| | | | 76.12 * |
| 628833 | ORANGE COUNTY FIRE PROTECTION | MAINT-SERV CONTRACTS | 385.00 * |
| 628834 | O.C. HOUSING AUTHORITY ACCTG DEPT. | MOBILITY INSP FEE | 3,675.00 * |
| 628835 | ORANGE COUNTY WATER DISTRICT | WTR PUMPING-OCWD | 29,770.50 * |
| 628836 | PACIFIC MEDICAL CLINIC | MEDICAL SERVICES | 210.00 * |
| 628837 | PETDATA, INC. | OTHER PROF SERV | 4,628.30 * |
| 628838 | PACIFIC 4 | WHSE INVENTORY | 574.37 * |
| 628839 | PEST OPTIONS, INC. | MAINT OF REAL PROP | 455.00 |
| | | MAINT-SERV CONTRACTS | 917.25 |
| | | NON-SPEC CONTR SERV | 917.25 |
| | | | 2,289.50 * |
| 628840 | PLUMBERS DEPOT INC. | GEN PURPOSE TOOLS | 453.10 * |
| 628841 | RED WING SHOE STORE | SAFETY EQ/SUPPLIES | 463.73 * |
| 628842 | LASALLE GROUP INC. DBA RIDDLE APPLIANCE & TV SVC | MAINT-SERV CONTRACTS | 113.75 * |
| 628843 | NEWHOPE P & L, INC. DBA NEWHOPE PAINT & COATINGS | REPAIRS-FURN/MACH/EQ | 800.00 |
| | | MOTOR VEHICLE MAINT | 2,895.00 |
| | | | 3,695.00 * |
| 628844 | SCP DISTRIBUTORS, LLC | OTHER MAINT ITEMS | 85.88 * |
| 628845 | SAFETY MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS | TUITION/TRAINING | 540.00 * |
| 628846 | SCHAEFER, NICK | L/S/A TRANSPORTATION | 15.50 * |

PAGE TOTAL FOR "*" LINES = 58,690.33

WARRANTS SUBMITTED TO CITY COUNCIL FOR APPROVAL 09/26/17

| WARRANT | VENDOR | DESCRIPTION | AMOUNT |
|---------|---|----------------------|-------------|
| 628847 | SELMAN LEASING | REPAIRS-FURN/MACH/EQ | 1,249.61 * |
| 628848 | SIMPLOT PARTNERS | FERTILIZER | 3,917.80 * |
| 628849 | SOUTH COAST EMERGENCY VEHICLE SERVICES | MOTOR VEH PARTS | 28,641.31 * |
| 628850 | SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA ASSOCIATION OF GOVERNMENTS | DUES/MEMBERSHIPS | 16,487.00 * |
| 628851 | SPARKLETT'S | BOTTLED WATER | 76.38 |
| | | OTHER MAINT ITEMS | 80.98 |
| | | | 157.36 * |
| 628852 | SPECTRUM GAS PRODUCTS, INC. | MEDICAL SUPPLIES | 152.00 * |
| 628853 | STATE INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS | WHSE INVENTORY | 1,918.47 * |
| 628854 | STEVEN ENTERPRISES, INC. | OTHER MAINT ITEMS | 1,767.24 * |
| 628855 | SUNBELT RENTALS | HEAVY EQUIP RENTAL | 659.57 * |
| 628856 | SUPERIOR WATER TECHNOLOGIES | LABORATORY CHEMICALS | 807.75 * |
| 628857 | TT TECHNOLOGIES, INC | WHSE INVENTORY | 1,454.63 * |
| 628858 | HONEYWELL (FORMER TOTAL FIRE GROUP) | UNIFORMS | 255.70 * |
| 628859 | TRENHOLM, CHRIS | TAXES/LICENSES | 200.00 * |
| 628860 | TRUCK & AUTO SUPPLY INC. TrucParCo | MOTOR VEH PARTS | 1,520.26 * |
| 628861 | TURNOUT MAINTENANCE COMPANY | FIRE TURNOUTS REPAIR | 703.85 * |
| 628862 | HD SUPPLY FACILITIES MAINTENANCE LTD-USA BLUEBOOK | LABORATORY CHEMICALS | 1,281.69 * |
| 628863 | U.S. ARMOR CORP. | UNIFORMS | 6,721.39 * |
| 628864 | UNIFIRST CORP | LAUNDRY SERVICES | 1,799.38 |
| | | TREE TRIMMING SERV | 147.19 |
| | | SAFETY EQ/SUPPLIES | 130.71 |
| | | | 2,077.28 * |
| 628865 | UNITED PARCEL SERVICE | UPS-PERSONAL | 14.03 |
| | | DELIVERY SERVICES | 80.27 |

WARRANTS SUBMITTED TO CITY COUNCIL FOR APPROVAL 09/26/17

| WARRANT | VENDOR | DESCRIPTION | AMOUNT |
|---------|---|---|--|
| 628866 | UC REGENTS-UC IRVINE MED CTR OF CA | MEDICAL SUPPLIES | 94.30 * |
| 628867 | VALLEY POWER SYSTEMS, INC. | REPAIRS-FURN/MACH/EQ MOTOR VEH PARTS OTHER MAINT ITEMS | 844.85 * 3,919.18 -329.49 642.41 4,232.10 * |
| 628868 | VISION MARKING DEVICES | OFFICE SUPPLIES/EXP | 76.44 * |
| 628869 | VULCAN MATERIALS COMPANY WESTERN DIVISION | ASPHALT PRODUCTS | 59,024.11 * |
| 628870 | GRAINGER | WHSE INVENTORY ELECTRICAL SUPPLIES AIR COND SUPPLIES OTHER MAINT ITEMS HARDWARE OTHER CONST SUPPLIES | 897.45 331.96 1,313.32 107.02 107.98 810.03 3,567.76 * |
| 628871 | GRAND VALLEY BANK-FRONTIER C/O WALLACE & ASSOC CONSULTING | ENGINEERING SERVICES | 33,779.50 * |
| 628872 | WALTERS WHOLESALE ELECTRIC | ELECTRICAL SUPPLIES HARDWARE | 323.71 162.47 486.18 * |
| 628873 | WAXIE SANITARY SUPPLY | WHSE INVENTORY | 649.70 * |
| 628874 | WEST COAST ARBORISTS INC | TREE TRIMMING SERV | 11,350.00 * |
| 628875 | WEST COAST SAND & GRAVEL | OTHER MAINT ITEMS | 2,749.44 * |
| 628876 | FERGUSON ENTERPRISES, INC #1350 | PIPES/APPURTENANCES | 836.63 * |
| 628877 | WESTERN EXTERMINATOR | MAINT-SERV CONTRACTS | 1,178.00 * |
| 628878 | WESTERN OIL SPREADING SERVICES | ASPHALT PRODUCTS | 1,839.28 * |
| 628879 | WINDHAM, DANIEL | TUITION/TRAINING | 250.00 * |
| 628880 | WOODRUFF, SPRADLIN & SMART A PROFESSIONAL CORP | LEGAL FEES | 4,845.14 * |

PAGE TOTAL FOR "*" LINES = 125,803.43

WARRANTS SUBMITTED TO CITY COUNCIL FOR APPROVAL 09/26/17

| WARRANT | VENDOR | DESCRIPTION | AMOUNT |
|---------|---|----------------------|------------|
| 628881 | YELLOW CAB OF GREATER OC | L/S/A TRANSPORTATION | 112.00 * |
| 628882 | ZEP SALES & SERVICE | WHSE INVENTORY | 612.08 * |
| 628883 | GROUP DELTA CONSULTANTS, INC | ENGINEERING SERVICES | 6,257.50 * |
| 628884 | SOLANO, MARIBEL | DEPOSIT REFUNDS | 1,000.00 * |
| 628885 | AGUINAGA GREEN | OTHER AGR SUPPLIES | 517.20 * |
| 628886 | P.L. HAWN COMPANY, INC. AIR FILTRATION & POLLUTION CONT | AIR COND SUPPLIES | 1,052.04 * |
| 628887 | L.A. GRINDING | REPAIRS-FURN/MACH/EQ | 54.00 * |
| 628888 | AMARILLO GEAR COMPANY | OTHER MINOR TOOLS/EQ | 1,126.98 * |
| 628889 | FACTORY MOTOR PARTS CO | MOTOR VEH PARTS | 74.39 * |
| 628890 | OC CHIEF OF PD & SHRF ASSOC COSTA MESA POLICE DEPT | MAINT-SERV CONTRACTS | 1,995.00 * |
| 628891 | PERFECTO PRODUCTS, INC C.W. COX COMPANY | FURN/MACH/EQUIP REPL | 1,876.50 * |
| 628892 | ROARING PENGUIN SOFTWARE | MAINT-SERV CONTRACTS | 5,400.00 * |
| 628893 | SAN DIEGO FLUID SYSTEM TECHNOLOGIES | PIPES/APPURTENANCES | 328.49 * |
| 628894 | HA, CHUONG DUY | TENANT UTILITY REIMB | 20.00 * |
| 628895 | BUSTILLOS*, RYAN | OTHER CLAIMS PAYMNT | 200.00 * |
| 628896 | TRELOAR, TOM | OTHER PROF SERV | 400.00 * |
| 628897 | DANG, BINH THANH T | TENANT UTILITY REIMB | 20.00 * |
| 628898 | CHEMEX INDUSTRIES | JANITORIAL SUPPLIES | 942.50 * |
| 628899 | DAVID DENT | TUITION/TRAINING | 250.00 * |
| 628900 | AGO INDUSTRIES INC DBA: SO CAL PROPERTY SERVICES | MAINT-SERV CONTRACTS | 1,475.00 * |
| 628901 | SCWME | OTHER EDUCATION EXP | 430.00 * |
| 628902 | THOMAS PLUMBING CO MILLER, THOMAS E | MAINT-SERV CONTRACTS | 5,187.00 * |

WARRANTS SUBMITTED TO CITY COUNCIL FOR APPROVAL 09/26/17

| WARRANT | VENDOR | DESCRIPTION | AMOUNT |
|---------|---|----------------------|-------------|
| 628903 | NORTH NET TRAINING AUTHORITY | LUMBER | 410.05 * |
| 628904 | GRACELAND COLLEGE CENTER SKILLPATH SEMINARS | OTHER EDUCATION EXP | 349.00 * |
| 628905 | AGM ELECTRONICS INC. | ELECTRICAL SUPPLIES | 1,437.19 * |
| 628906 | ULINE INC. | WHSE INVENTORY | 132.66 * |
| 628907 | CONTROLWORKS BUILDING AUTOMATION SYSTEMS | MAINT-SERV CONTRACTS | 1,295.00 * |
| 628908 | BEE REMOVERS | MAINT-SERV CONTRACTS | 110.00 * |
| 628909 | KBI CONSTRUCTION, INC | OTHER PROF SERV | 4,927.10 * |
| 628910 | PACIFIC PLUMBING CO OF SANTA ANA | PIPES/APPURTENANCES | 113.13 * |
| 628911 | O'REILLY AUTO PARTS | MOTOR VEH PARTS | 2,483.32 * |
| 628912 | COMMUNITY BANK ESCROW NO. 2473 | STREET CONSTR CONT | 32,635.15 * |
| 628913 | MEJIA, MARY A | TENANT UTILITY REIMB | 22.00 * |
| 628914 | VORTEX INDUSTRIES INC | MAINT-SERV CONTRACTS | 2,759.38 * |
| 628915 | FRANCO, BEATRIZ | DEPOSIT REFUNDS | 500.00 * |
| 628916 | ESPINOSA, NIKKOLE E | DEPOSIT REFUNDS | 450.00 * |
| 628917 | VERITIV OPERATING COMPANY | WHSE INVENTORY | 997.29 * |
| 628918 | COSTAR GROUP, INC. | OTHER PROF SERV | 431.35 * |
| 628919 | L.A. STEELCRAFT PRODUCTS INC. | OTHER MAINT ITEMS | 2,000.00 * |
| 628920 | GUZMAN, SANDRA JAZMIN | TENANT UTILITY REIMB | 53.00 * |
| 628921 | DANG, ANDY HUNG | TENANT UTILITY REIMB | 21.00 * |
| 628922 | ECOLOGICAL FERTIGATION, INC. | MAINT-SERV CONTRACTS | 1,155.00 * |
| 628923 | FG SOLUTIONS LLC | OTHER PROF SERV | 13,953.66 * |
| 628924 | VR MANUFACTURING | ELECTRICAL SUPPLIES | 157.95 * |

PAGE TOTAL FOR "*" LINES = 66,393.23

WARRANTS SUBMITTED TO CITY COUNCIL FOR APPROVAL 09/26/17

| WARRANT | VENDOR | DESCRIPTION | AMOUNT |
|---------|--|---|--|
| 628925 | PHS QUARTERBACK CLUB- SAMANTHA WAY | DEPOSIT REFUNDS | 500.00 * |
| 628926 | ROSANA LOMELL WATER WISE PRO TRAINING | TUITION/TRAINING | 300.00 * |
| 628927 | MARQUEZ, LORETTA A | TENANT UTILITY REIMB | 20.00 * |
| 628928 | TAYLOR, ANNA LAVINE | TENANT UTILITY REIMB | 10.00 * |
| 628929 | SOUTH COAST FENCING CENTER | INSTRUCTOR SERVICES | 128.52 * |
| 628930 | SCHORR METALS, INC. | MOTOR VEH PARTS OTHER MINOR TOOLS/EQ | 83.82 78.55 162.37 * |
| 628931 | LEVEL 4 HARDWARE, LLC | NETWORKING SUPPLIES | 13,680.38 * |
| 628932 | BATTERY SYSTEMS INC. | MOTOR VEH PARTS | 5,504.18 * |
| 628933 | PHUNG, JANNA | TENANT UTILITY REIMB | 17.00 * |
| 628934 | LT PROPERTIES | LAND/BLDG/ROOM RENT | 15,920.05 * |
| 628935 | CAPITOL EQUIPMENT, INC. | COMMUNICATION EQ | 558.96 * |
| 628936 | WALLACE, LARONDA PEARLENE | TENANT UTILITY REIMB | 20.00 * |
| 628937 | JOHNNY DAVID ALLEN JR. DBA JOHNNY ALLEN TENNIS ACADEMY | INSTRUCTOR SERVICES | 430.92 * |
| 628938 | SUPERCO SPECIALITY PRODUCTS | WHSE INVENTORY PAINT/DYE/LUBRICANTS JANITORIAL SUPPLIES | 671.50 546.83 998.56 2,216.89 * |
| 628939 | AMERICAN ASPHALT SOUTH, INC. | MAINT-SERV CONTRACTS | 16,605.05 * |
| 628940 | NGUYEN, BECKY | TENANT UTILITY REIMB | 50.00 * |
| 628941 | THE ORANGE COUNTY HUMANE SOCIETY | OTHER PROF SERV | 24,166.66 * |
| 628942 | DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE | LIFESCAN FEE-DOJ | 239.00 * |
| 628943 | STAR LAMINATORS, INC. | PRINTING | 210.60 * |

PAGE TOTAL FOR "*" LINES = 80,740.58

WARRANTS SUBMITTED TO CITY COUNCIL FOR APPROVAL 09/26/17

| WARRANT | VENDOR | DESCRIPTION | AMOUNT |
|---------|--|----------------------|--------------|
| 628944 | BANNER BANK | BLDGS/IMPROVEMENTS | 1,457.56 * |
| 628945 | SIGNARAMA | MAINT OF REAL PROP | 584.62 * |
| 628946 | TOASTMASTER FOUNDERS DISTRICT | DEPOSIT REFUNDS | 500.00 * |
| 628947 | PEREZ, YOLANDA MARIE | TENANT UTILITY REIMB | 20.00 * |
| 628948 | SCHAFER CONSULTING, INC. | OTHER PROF SERV | 5,370.00 * |
| 628949 | YU FANG PAN | INSTRUCTOR SERVICES | 560.00 * |
| 628950 | RABC-ECC A JOINT VENTURE | BLDGS/IMPROVEMENTS | 27,693.54 * |
| 628951 | PALP, INC. DBA EXCEL PAVING CO. | PIPES/APPURTENANCES | 49,425.00 * |
| 628952 | AMERICAN PAYROLL ASSOCIATION | REGISTRATION FEES | 465.00 * |
| 628953 | TOPAZ ALARM CORP | OTHER PROF SERV | 35.00 * |
| 628954 | YO-FIRE SUPPLIES | WHSE INVENTORY | 1,163.70 |
| | | OTHER MAINT ITEMS | 40.96 |
| | | | 1,204.66 * |
| 628955 | GRIFFITH COMPANY | STREET CONSTR CONT | 620,067.85 * |
| 628956 | TRUESDAIL LABORATORIES, INC | OTHER PROF SERV | 13.00 * |
| 628957 | SEAVCO IVR SEAVER MOTORCYCLES | REPAIRS-FURN/MACH/EQ | 3,601.74 * |
| 628958 | ORANGE COUNTY CLERK RECORDER HALL OF FINANCE & RECORDS | FEE REFUND | 300.00 * |
| 628959 | BRENT KAYLOR | SAFETY EQ/SUPPLIES | 150.00 * |
| 628960 | LINE GEAR FIRE & RESCUE EQUIPMENT | UNIFORMS | 237.70 * |
| 628961 | O.C. FOUNTAIN CARE | OTHER PROF SERV | 50.00 * |
| 628962 | CHEVROLET OF WATSONVILLE NATIONAL AUTO FLEET GROUP | MOTOR VEHICLE REPL | 51,872.72 * |
| 628963 | CORELOGIC SOLUTIONS, LLC ATTN: INFORMATION SOLUTIONS | SOFTWARE | 394.50 * |
| 628964 | AMERICAN INTERNET SERVICES, LLC | NETWORK COMMUNICT | 669.56 * |

WARRANTS SUBMITTED TO CITY COUNCIL FOR APPROVAL 09/26/17

| WARRANT | VENDOR | DESCRIPTION | AMOUNT |
|---------|--|---|-----------------------------------|
| 628965 | SOUTHERN COMPUTER WAREHOUSE, INC | NON-SPEC CONTR SERV MINOR FURN/EQUIP | 13,651.66 18.00 13,669.66 * |
| 628966 | TRANSPERFECT TRANSLATIONS INTERNATIONAL, INC. | ADVERTISING | 520.74 * |
| 628967 | PREMIUM QUALITY LIGHTING | ELECTRICAL SUPPLIES | 1,192.05 * |
| 628968 | ALLDATA | BOOKS/SUBS/CASSETTES | 1,500.00 * |
| 628969 | WESTMINSTER MUSIC SCHOOL | DEPOSIT REFUNDS | 500.00 * |
| 628970 | DANIEL MOORE | EXP REIMBURSEMENT | 193.80 * |
| 628971 | LISA HALL & ASSOCIATES, INC. | OTHER PROF SERV | 135.00 * |
| 628972 | TANAKA FARMS | ADMN/ENTRANCE FEE | 280.00 * |
| 628973 | MAD SCIENCE OF WEST OC | INSTRUCTOR SERVICES | 5,403.51 * |
| 628974 | ANDERSEN'S DOOR SERVICE | MAINT-SERV CONTRACTS | 890.00 * |
| 628975 | VMI INC. | MONITORED EQ-VIDEO | 48.49 * |
| 628976 | LE, GIAP PHU | TENANT UTILITY REIMB | 12.00 * |
| 628977 | LOVELADY, KORI ELLEN | TENANT UTILITY REIMB | 11.00 * |
| 628978 | LY, NANCY | TENANT UTILITY REIMB | 16.00 * |
| 628979 | SOBHANI, ELAHEH | TENANT UTILITY REIMB | 22.00 * |
| 628980 | LIEBERT CASSIDY WHITMORE | LEGAL FEES | 6,600.00 * |
| 628981 | MSA-MAINTENANCE SUPERINTENDENTS ASSOCIATION; LA & OC CHAPTERDUES/MEMBERSHIPS | | 225.00 * |
| 628982 | CA SHOPPING CART RETRIEVAL CORP | OTHER PROF SERV | 2,083.00 * |
| 628983 | E-TEE EMBROIDERY, INC. | OTHER MAINT ITEMS | 1,810.20 * |
| 628984 | OCC BUILDERS INC | BLDGS/IMPROVEMENTS | 32,270.50 * |
| 628985 | ORANGE COUNTY EMERGENCY PET CLINIC | OTHER PROF SERV | 2,300.00 * |

PAGE TOTAL FOR "*" LINES = 69,682.95

WARRANTS SUBMITTED TO CITY COUNCIL FOR APPROVAL 09/26/17

| WARRANT | VENDOR | DESCRIPTION | AMOUNT |
|---------|--|---------------------------|-------------|
| 628986 | JANNETE GONZALEZ ELGOHARY | INSTRUCTOR SERVICES | 823.20 * |
| 628987 | ESPINOZA, HECTOR | SAFETY EQ/SUPPLIES | 81.55 * |
| 628988 | COUNTY OF ORANGE TREASURER-TAX COLLECTOR | PERMITS/OTHER FEES | 2,394.63 * |
| 628989 | DINH, PHUONG T | TENANT UTILITY REIMB | 9.00 * |
| 628990 | NGUYEN, JIMMY | TENANT UTILITY REIMB | 87.00 * |
| 628991 | CRUZ, GISELL | MILEAGE REIMB | 70.78 * |
| 628992 | S.C. SIGNS & SUPPLIES LLC | SIGNS/FLAGS/BANNERS | 1,030.09 * |
| 628993 | TERMITE TERRY PEST CONTROL, INC | MAINT-SERV CONTRACTS | 1,948.00 * |
| 628994 | FEHR & PEERS | OTHER PROF SERV | 1,015.57 * |
| 628995 | NATIONAL CREDIT REPORTING | OTHER PROF SERV | 93.65 * |
| 628996 | CORIX WATER PRODUCTS (US) INC | WHSE INVENTORY | 10,537.44 * |
| 628997 | LANUARI, HELEN | DEPOSIT REFUNDS | 1,325.00 * |
| 628998 | SPRINGBOARD CDFI | DEPOSIT REFUNDS | 255.00 * |
| 628999 | J. WILLIS CO., INC. | OTHER CONST SUPPLIES | 1,455.00 * |
| 629000 | ORANGE COUNTY THERMAL INDUSTRIES, INC | HARDWARE | 1,460.64 * |
| 629001 | IRVINE PIPE & SUPPLY INC | PIPES/APPURTENANCES | 931.13 * |
| 629002 | BONTE, DANIEL | WATER CLOSING BILL REFUND | 12.74 * |
| 629003 | JONES, GREGORY | WATER CLOSING BILL REFUND | 39.31 * |
| 629004 | FUNG, KIN | WATER CLOSING BILL REFUND | 91.22 * |
| 629005 | SILLO, JUSTIN | WATER CLOSING BILL REFUND | 47.99 * |
| 629006 | HERNANDEZ, GABRIEL | WATER CLOSING BILL REFUND | 16.42 * |
| 629007 | YOUNAN, NAIM | WATER CLOSING BILL REFUND | 19.39 * |

WARRANTS SUBMITTED TO CITY COUNCIL FOR APPROVAL 09/26/17

| WARRANT | VENDOR | DESCRIPTION | AMOUNT |
|---------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------|
| 629008 | HUYNH, NICK | WATER CLOSING BILL REFUND | 26.71 * |
| 629009 | CEBALLOS, EFREN | WATER CLOSING BILL REFUND | 64.31 * |
| 629010 | LOC, VAN LE | WATER CLOSING BILL REFUND | 49.30 * |
| 629011 | DINH, THANH | WATER CLOSING BILL REFUND | 18.24 * |
| 629012 | CARRASQUILLO, BENITO | WATER CLOSING BILL REFUND | 36.95 * |
| 629013 | GIANG, HANH | WATER CLOSING BILL REFUND | 13.11 * |
| 629014 | ARAMBULA, EMANUEL | WATER CLOSING BILL REFUND | 42.01 * |
| 629015 | NAKAMURA, STACY | WATER CLOSING BILL REFUND | 47.13 * |
| 629016 | REEDER, JUNE A | WATER CLOSING BILL REFUND | 100.47 * |
| 629017 | NGUYEN, QUAN | WATER CLOSING BILL REFUND | 5.41 * |
| 629018 | MARTIN, SYD | WATER CLOSING BILL REFUND | 51.69 * |
| 629019 | KIM, JOON | WATER CLOSING BILL REFUND | 23.63 * |
| 629020 | NERHOOD, ERIC | WATER CLOSING BILL REFUND | 30.23 * |
| 629021 | ROSS, TASHA | WATER CLOSING BILL REFUND | 25.28 * |
| 629022 | TRAN, BILLY | WATER CLOSING BILL REFUND | 22.62 * |
| 629023 | TRAN, HOANG | WATER CLOSING BILL REFUND | 93.08 * |
| 629024 | CALKINS, RONALD | RENT SUBSIDY | 1,070.00 * |
| 629025 | HOANG, JAMES | RENT SUBSIDY | 3,152.00 * |
| 629026 | DINH, THANH | RENT SUBSIDY | 1,578.00 * |
| 629027 | PP TT, LLC | RENT SUBSIDY | 2,201.00 * |
| W19063 | INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE | WAGE ATTACHMENT | 756.84 * |
| W19073 | PUBLIC EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM | PENSION PAYMENT | 499,025.68 * |

PAGE TOTAL FOR "*" LINES = 508,433.69

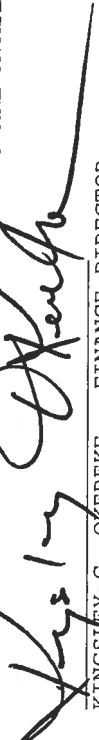
WARRANTS SUBMITTED TO CITY COUNCIL FOR APPROVAL 09/26/17

| WARRANT | VENDOR | DESCRIPTION | AMOUNT |
|---------|---|------------------|----------------|
| W1971 | PUBLIC EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM | PENSION PAYMENT | 1,184,087.00 * |
| W1972 | PUBLIC EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM | PENSION PAYMENT | 11,096.89 * |
| W1973 | KS STATE BANK | INTEREST COSTS | 164.36 |
| | | LONG TERM DEBT | 7,712.72 |
| | | | 7,877.08 * |
| W1974 | CALIFORNIA STATE DISBURSEMENT UNIT | WAGE ATTACHMENT | 4,078.90 * |
| W1975 | MUNICIPAL WATER DISTRICT OF ORANGE COUNTY | IMPORT WTR-MWDOC | 639,441.08 * |
| W1976 | DELTA DENTAL OF CALIFORNIA | SELF-INS CLAIMS | 25,425.70 * |
| W1977 | PUBLIC EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM | PENSION PAYMENT | 504,553.77 * |

PAGE TOTAL FOR "*" LINES = 2,376,560.42

FINAL TOTAL 5,094,771.22 *

DEMANDS #628664 - 629027 AND WIRES W1969 - W1977 AS PRESENTED IN THE WARRANT REGISTER SUBMITTED TO THE GARDEN GROVE CITY COUNCIL SEPTEMBER 26, 2017, HAVE BEEN AUDITED FOR ACCURACY AND FUNDS ARE AVAILABLE FOR PAYMENT THEREOF



KINGSLEY C. OKEREKE - FINANCE DIRECTOR

City of Garden Grove

INTER-DEPARTMENT MEMORANDUM

| | | | |
|----------|---|--------|------------------------------------|
| To: | Scott C. Stiles | From: | Lisa L. Kim |
| Dept.: | City Manager | Dept.: | Community and Economic Development |
| Subject: | Adoption of a Resolution approving the issuance of Bonds by the California Municipal Finance Authority as conduit financing for Caritas Corporation, Caritas Acquisitions I, LLC and Caritas Silver Lantern, LLC. (<i>Action Item</i>) | | |
| | | Date: | 9/26/2017 |

OBJECTIVE

For the City Council to conduct a Public Hearing under the requirements of TEFRA and the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"); and, adopt the attached Resolution approving the issuance of the Bonds by the California Municipal Finance Authority (CMFA) for the benefit of the Caritas Corporation, a California nonprofit public benefit corporation and an organization described in Section 501(c) (3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (the "Corporation"), Caritas Acquisitions I, LLC (the "Company"), a California limited liability company, whose sole member is the Corporation, and Caritas Silver Lantern, LLC ("Silver Lantern" and together with the Corporation and the Company, the "Borrower"), a California limited liability company, whose sole member is the Corporation to provide for the financing of the Project. Such adoption is solely for the purposes of satisfying the requirements of TEFRA, the Code and the California Government Code Section 6500 (and following).

BACKGROUND

The Borrower has requested that the CMFA serve as the municipal issuer to participate in the issuance of one or more series of revenue bonds in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$67,500,000 (the "Bonds"), pursuant to a plan of finance, for: (a) the 2017 Project, as defined below; (b) refunding all or a portion of the Authority's outstanding Mobile Home Park Senior Revenue Bonds (Caritas Projects) Series 2010A and Mobile Home Park Subordinate Revenue Bonds (Caritas Projects) Series 2010B (collectively, the "2010 Bonds"), issued to finance or refinance the 2010 Project, as defined below; (c) refunding all or a portion of the outstanding City of San Marcos Mobile Home Park Revenue Bonds (Valle Verde Mobile Home Park Project) Series 1999 (the "1999 Bonds"), issued to finance or

refinance the 1999 Project, as defined below (together with the 2010 Project and the 2017 Project, the "Project"); (d) financing a debt service reserve fund for the Bonds; and (e) payment of costs of issuance and certain interest with respect to the Bonds.

- The term "2017 Project" means financing and refinancing all or a portion of the acquisition and improvement of an apartment complex located in the City of Dana Point, California.
- The term "2010 Project" means financing and refinancing all or a portion of the acquisition and improvement of: (a) a 168 space mobile home park known as Bahia Village Mobile Home Park located at 13096 Blackbird Street, Garden Grove, California 92843; (b) an 86 space mobile home park known as Emerald Isle Mobile Home Park located at 13741 Clinton Street, Garden Grove, California 92843; and (c) mobile home parks located in the County of San Bernardino and the City of Palmdale, California.
- The term "1999 Project" means financing and refinancing all or a portion of the acquisition and improvement of a mobile home park located in the City of San Marcos, California.

The 1999 Project and a portion of the 2010 Project are owned and operated by the Corporation; the balance of the 2010 Project is owned and operated by the Company; and the 2017 Project is owned by Silver Lantern and operated and managed by Friendship Shelter, a California nonprofit public benefit corporation and an organization described in Section 501(c)(3) of the Code. In order for all or a portion of the Bonds to qualify as tax-exempt bonds, the City of Garden Grove must conduct a public hearing (the "TEFRA Hearing") providing for the members of the community an opportunity to speak in favor of or against the use of tax-exempt bonds for the financing of the Project. Prior to such TEFRA Hearing, reasonable notice must be provided to the members of the community. Following the close of the TEFRA Hearing, an "applicable elected representative" of the governmental unit hosting the Project must provide its approval of the issuance of the Bonds for the financing of the Project.

DISCUSSION

As mentioned above, the portion of the financing attributable to the Garden Grove facilities is merely a refunding of outstanding bonds issued in 2010 that were used to finance and refinance a 168-space mobile home park known as Bahia Village Mobile Home Park located at 13096 Blackbird Street, Garden Grove, California 92843; and an 86-space mobile home park known as Emerald Isle Mobile Home Park located at 13741 Clinton Street, Garden Grove, California 92843.

The Bonds to be issued by the CMFA for the Project will be the sole responsibility of the Borrower, and the City will have no financial, legal, moral obligation, liability or responsibility for the Project or the repayment of the Bonds for the financing of the Project. All financing documents with respect to the issuance of the Bonds will contain clear disclaimers that the Bonds are not obligations of the City or the State of California, but are to be paid for solely from funds provided by the Borrower.

FINANCIAL IMPACT

The Board of Directors of the California Foundation for Stronger Communities, a

California non-profit public benefit corporation (the "Foundation"), acts as the Board of Directors for the CMFA. Through its conduit issuance activities, the CMFA shares a portion of the issuance fees it receives with its member communities and donates a portion of these issuance fees to the Foundation for the support of local charities. With respect to the City of Garden Grove, it is expected that that a portion of the issuance fee attributable to the City will be granted by the CMFA to the general fund of the City. Such grant may be used for any lawful purpose of the City.

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that the City Council:

- Conduct the TEFRA Public Hearing; and
- Adopt the attached Resolution approving the issuance of the Revenue Bonds by the California Municipal Finance Authority.

By: Nate Robbins, Sr. Program Specialist

ATTACHMENTS:

| Description | Upload Date | Type | File Name |
|--------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|---|
| CC Resolution | 9/21/2017 | Resolution Letter | 9-26-17_TEFRA_Resolution_Caritas_Garden_Grove_2017_FINAL.docx |
| TEFRA Notice of Public Hearing | 9/12/2017 | Exhibit | TEFRA_Notice_Garden_Grove_Caritas_2017_FINAL.doc |

GARDEN GROVE CITY COUNCIL

RESOLUTION NO.

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GARDEN GROVE, CALIFORNIA, APPROVING THE ISSUANCE OF REVENUE BONDS IN AN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$67,500,000 BY THE CALIFORNIA MUNICIPAL FINANCE AUTHORITY FOR THE PURPOSE OF FINANCING AND REFINANCING THE ACQUISITION AND IMPROVEMENT OF MOBILE HOME PARKS AND OTHER LOW-INCOME MULTIFAMILY HOUSING FACILITIES BY THE CARITAS CORPORATION, CARITAS ACQUISITIONS I, LLC, AND CARITAS SILVER LANTERN, LLC, AND CERTAIN OTHER MATTERS RELATING THERETO

WHEREAS, The Caritas Corporation, a California nonprofit public benefit corporation and an organization described in Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (the "Corporation"), Caritas Acquisitions I, LLC (the "Company"), a California limited liability company, whose sole member is the Corporation, and Caritas Silver Lantern, LLC ("Silver Lantern" and together with the Corporation and the Company, the "Borrower"), a California limited liability company, whose sole member is the Corporation, have requested that the California Municipal Finance Authority (the "Authority") participate in the issuance of one or more series of revenue bonds in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$67,500,000 (the "Bonds"), pursuant to a plan of finance, for: (a) the 2017 Project, as defined below; (b) refunding all or a portion of the Authority's outstanding Mobile Home Park Senior Revenue Bonds (Caritas Projects) Series 2010A and Mobile Home Park Subordinate Revenue Bonds (Caritas Projects) Series 2010B (collectively, the "2010 Bonds"), issued to finance or refinance the 2010 Project, as defined below; (c) refunding all or a portion of the outstanding City of San Marcos Mobile Home Park Revenue Bonds (Valle Verde Mobile Home Park Project) Series 1999 (the "1999 Bonds"), issued to finance or refinance the 1999 Project, as defined below (together with the 2010 Project and the 2017 Project, the "Project"); (d) financing a debt service reserve fund for the Bonds; and (e) payment of costs of issuance and certain interest with respect to the Bonds;

WHEREAS, the term "2017 Project" means financing and refinancing all or a portion of the acquisition and improvement of a 17 unit apartment complex known as the Silver Lantern Apartments located at 33951 Silver Lantern Street, Dana Point, California 92629;

WHEREAS, the term "2010 Project" means financing and refinancing all or a portion of the acquisition and improvement of: (a) a 217 space mobile home park known as El Dorado Palms Mobile Home Park located at 35218 Fir Avenue, Yucaipa, County of San Bernardino, California 92399; (b) a 168 space mobile home park known as Bahia Village Mobile Home Park located at 13096 Blackbird Street, Garden Grove, California 92843; (c) an 86 space mobile home park known as Emerald Isle Mobile Home Park located at 13741 Clinton Street, Garden Grove, California 92843; and (d) a 298 space mobile home park known as Mountain View Estates Mobile Home Park located at 3255 E. Avenue R, Palmdale, California 93550;

WHEREAS, the term "1999 Project" means financing and refinancing all or a portion of the acquisition and improvement of a 150 space mobile home park known as Valle Verde Estates Mobile Home Park located at 1286 Discovery Street, San Marcos, California 92078;

WHEREAS, the 1999 Project and a portion of the 2010 Project are owned and operated by the Corporation; the balance of the 2010 Project is owned and operated by the Company; and the 2017 Project is owned by Silver Lantern and operated and managed by Friendship Shelter Inc., a California nonprofit public benefit corporation and an organization described in Section 501(c)(3) of the Code;

WHEREAS, a portion of the 2010 Project is located within the City of Garden Grove, California (the "City");

WHEREAS, not less than twenty percent (20%) of the residential units in the mobile home parks and the apartment building to be financed shall be occupied by individuals whose income is fifty percent (50%) or less of area median gross income; and the manager of the mobile home parks will be the Corporation or the Company, as applicable, or another entity selected by the Corporation or the Company;

WHEREAS, each of the local agencies in the geographic jurisdiction of which all or a portion of the 2017 Project, the balance of the 2010 Project or the 1999 Project is located will separately approve the issuance of the Bonds;

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 147(f) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (the "Code"), the issuance of the Bonds by the Authority must be approved by the City because a portion of the Project is located within the territorial limits of the City;

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City (the "City Council") is the elected legislative body of the City and is one of the applicable elected representatives required to approve the issuance of the Bonds under Section 147(f) of the Code;

WHEREAS, the Authority has requested that the City Council approve the issuance of the Bonds by the Authority in order to satisfy the public approval requirement of Section 147(f) of the Code and the requirements of Section 4 of the Joint Exercise of Powers Agreement Relating to the California Municipal Finance Authority, dated as of January 1, 2004 (the "Agreement"), among certain local agencies, including the City;

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 147(f) of the Code, the City Council has, following notice duly given, held a public hearing regarding the issuance of the Bonds, and now desires to approve the issuance of the Bonds by the Authority;

WHEREAS, it is in the public interest and for the public benefit that the City Council approve the issuance of the Bonds by the Authority for the aforesaid purposes.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the City Council of the City of Garden Grove as follows:

Section 1. The foregoing recitals are true and correct.

Section 2. The City Council hereby approves the issuance of the Bonds by the Authority. It is the purpose and intent of the City Council that this resolution constitute approval of the issuance of the Bonds (a) by the "applicable elected representative" of the governmental unit having jurisdiction over the area in which a portion of the Project is located in accordance with Section 147(f) of the Code and (b) by the City Council in accordance with Section 4 of the Agreement.

Section 3. The issuance of the Bonds shall be subject to the approval of the Authority of all financing documents relating thereto to which the Authority is a party. The City shall have no responsibility or liability whatsoever with respect to the Bonds. The Bonds shall not constitute an obligation or indebtedness of the City and the assets and revenues of the City are not being pledged as security for the payment of principal or interest on the Bonds.

Section 4. The officers of the City are hereby authorized and directed, jointly and severally, to do any and all things and to execute and deliver any and all documents which they deem necessary or advisable in order to carry out, give effect to and comply with the terms and intent of this resolution and the financing transaction approved hereby.

Section 5. The adoption of this Resolution shall not obligate the City or any department thereof to (i) provide any financing to acquire, rehabilitate or construct the Project or any refinancing of the Project or any portion thereof; (ii) approve any application or request for or take any other action in connection with any planning approval, permit or other action necessary for the acquisition, rehabilitation or operation of the Project or any portion thereof; (iii) make any contribution or advance any funds whatsoever to the Authority; or (iv) take any further action with respect to the Authority or its membership therein.

Section 6. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon its adoption.

FORM OF NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that on September 26, 2017 a public hearing as required by Section 147(f) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (the “Code”) will be held by the City of Garden Grove, California with respect to the proposed issuance by the California Municipal Finance Authority (the “Authority”) of its revenue bonds in one or more series in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$67,500,000 (the “Bonds”). The proceeds of the Bonds will be used, pursuant to a plan of finance, for: (a) the 2017 Project, as defined below; (b) refunding all or a portion of the Authority’s outstanding Mobile Home Park Senior Revenue Bonds (Caritas Projects) Series 2010A and Mobile Home Park Subordinate Revenue Bonds (Caritas Projects) Series 2010B (collectively, the “2010 Bonds”), issued to finance or refinance the 2010 Project, as defined below; (c) refunding all or a portion of the outstanding City of San Marcos Mobile Home Park Revenue Bonds (Valle Verde Mobile Home Park Project) Series 1999 (the “1999 Bonds”), issued to finance or refinance the 1999 Project, as defined below (together with the 2010 Project and the 2017 Project, the “Project”); (d) financing a debt service reserve fund for the Bonds; and (e) payment of costs of issuance and certain interest with respect to the Bonds.

The term “2017 Project” means financing and refinancing all or a portion of the acquisition and improvement of a 17 unit apartment complex known as the Silver Lantern Apartments located at 33951 Silver Lantern Street, Dana Point, California 92629.

The term “2010 Project” means financing and refinancing all or a portion of the acquisition and improvement of: (a) a 217 space mobile home park known as El Dorado Palms Mobile Home Park located at 35218 Fir Avenue, Yucaipa, County of San Bernardino, California 92399; (b) a 168 space mobile home park known as Bahia Village Mobile Home Park located at 13096 Blackbird Street, Garden Grove, California 92843; (c) an 86 space mobile home park known as Emerald Isle Mobile Home Park located at 13741 Clinton Street, Garden Grove, California 92843; and (d) a 298 space mobile home park known as Mountain View Estates Mobile Home Park located at 3255 E. Avenue R, Palmdale, California 93550.

The term “1999 Project” means financing and refinancing all or a portion of the acquisition and improvement of a 150 space mobile home park known as Valle Verde Estates Mobile Home Park located at 1286 Discovery Street, San Marcos, California 92078.

The 1999 Project and a portion of the 2010 Project are owned and operated by The Caritas Corporation, a California nonprofit public benefit corporation and an organization described in Section 501(c)(3) of the Code (the “Corporation”). The balance of the 2010 Project is owned and operated by Caritas Acquisitions I, LLC, a California limited liability company (the “Company”), whose sole member is the Corporation. The 2017 Project is owned by Caritas Silver Lantern, LLC, a California limited liability company (“Silver Lantern” and together with the Corporation and the Company, the “Borrower”), whose sole member is the Corporation, and operated and managed by Friendship Shelter Inc., a California nonprofit public benefit corporation and an organization described in Section 501(c)(3) of the Code.

Not less than twenty percent (20%) of the residential units in the mobile home parks and the apartment building to be financed shall be occupied by individuals whose income is fifty percent

(50%) or less of area median gross income. The manager of the mobile home parks will be the Corporation or the Company, as applicable, or another entity selected by the Corporation or the Company.

The Bonds and the obligation to pay principal of and interest thereon and any redemption premium with respect thereto do not constitute indebtedness or an obligation of the City of Garden Grove, the Authority, the State of California or any political subdivision thereof, within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory debt limitation, or a charge against the general credit or taxing powers of any of them. The Bonds shall be a limited obligation of the Authority, payable solely from certain revenues duly pledged therefor and generally representing amounts paid by the Borrower.

The hearing will commence at 6:30 p.m. or as soon thereafter as the matter can be heard, and will be held in the City Council Chambers, Community Meeting Center, 11300 Stanford Avenue, Garden Grove, CA 92842. Interested persons wishing to express their views on the issuance of the Bonds or on the nature and location of the facilities proposed to be financed and refinanced may attend the public hearing or, prior to the time of the hearing, submit written comments.

Additional information concerning the above matter may be obtained from, and written comments should be addressed to, the City Clerk, City Hall, P.O. Box 3070, Garden Grove, CA 92842.

Dated: [not less than 14 days prior to hearing date]

City of Garden Grove

INTER-DEPARTMENT MEMORANDUM

| | | | |
|----------|--|--------|------------------------------------|
| To: | Scott C. Stiles | From: | Lisa L. Kim |
| Dept.: | City Manager | Dept.: | Community and Economic Development |
| Subject: | Acceptance of Fiscal Year 2016/17 Consolidated Annual Performance and Evaluation Report (CAPER). (<i>Action Item</i>) | Date: | 9/26/2017 |

OBJECTIVE

To request that the City Council conduct a Public Hearing for the Fiscal Year 2016/17 Consolidated Annual Performance and Evaluation Report (CAPER), which will then be submitted to the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD).

BACKGROUND

Title I of the National Affordable Housing Act of 1990 requires jurisdictions that receive Community Development Block Grant (CDBG), HOME Investment Partnership Program (HOME) and/or Emergency Service Grant (ESG) funding to assess the activities implemented during its previous program year through an annual CAPER.

DISCUSSION

This CAPER explains how the City of Garden Grove carried out its housing and development strategies and projects using HUD funds over the period of July 1, 2016 through June 30, 2017. The CAPER provides narrative descriptions and financial information on specific activities, and evaluates Garden Grove's progress toward the housing and community priority needs and objectives stated in the City's 5-Year Consolidated Plan.

During the period 2016-2017, the City utilized its resources to expand or preserve affordable housing opportunities, support job creation and economic development and assist special needs groups such as senior citizens, homeless and at-risk for homeless persons. Highlights of 2016-2017 performance include:

- Assisted 345 individuals and/or households with fair housing services;
- Assisted 1,141 seniors with services and meal delivery;
- Reduction of crime in gang activity hot spots in low- and moderate-income areas;

- Constructed 47 affordable units for low-income seniors and families;
- Assisted four low-income households with rental assistance in the form of Tenant Based Rental Assistance; and
- Provided homeless prevention and rapid rehousing services to 26 families and overnight shelters to help 252 homeless residents.

HUD requires local jurisdictions to make the CAPER available to the public for review and comment for 15 days prior to the hearing. A public notice was published in English, Spanish and Vietnamese advertising the public comment period which began on September 8, 2017, and will conclude with the Public Hearing before City Council. The Neighborhood Improvement and Conservation Commission held a meeting on September 11, 2017, to accept public comments.

FINANCIAL IMPACT

The CAPER reports accomplishments using \$4 million of CDBG, HOME, and ESG funds during Fiscal Year 2015/16 in accordance with the 2015/16 Action Plan previously approved by City Council. Expenditures enabled the City to provide a higher level of services to its low/moderate-income residents and neighborhoods.

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that the City Council:

- Conduct a Public Hearing to receive comments concerning the Fiscal Year 2016/17 Consolidated Annual Performance and Evaluation Report (CAPER);
- Accept the 2016-17 CAPER; and
- Direct staff to transmit the CAPER to the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development.

By: Nida Watkins, Project Manager

ATTACHMENTS:

| Description | Upload Date | Type | File Name |
|--|-------------|------------|----------------------------|
| Draft FY 2016-17 Consolidated Annual Performance and Evaluation Report | 9/14/2017 | Cover Memo | Caper_Final_Draft-2016.pdf |

CITY OF GARDEN GROVE

PROGRAM YEAR 2016

**CONSOLIDATED ANNUAL PERFORMANCE
AND EVALUATION REPORT (CAPER)**

**Projects and Activities Assisted by Housing and Urban Development
Department Funds**

July 1, 2016 through June 30, 2017

DRAFT

**Prepared by City of Garden Grove
Community and Economic Development Department**

**CITY OF GARDEN GROVE
2016-17
CONSOLIDATED ANNUAL PERFORMANCE AND EVALUATION REPORT**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | |
|--|----|
| CR-05 Goals & Outcomes..... | 1 |
| CR-10 Racial & Ethnic Composition | 6 |
| CR-15 Resources & Investments..... | 7 |
| CR-20 Affordable Housing | 12 |
| CR-25 Homeless and Other Special Needs | 14 |
| CR-30 Public Housing..... | 17 |
| CR-35 Other Actions | 18 |
| CR-40 Monitoring | 22 |
| CR-45 CDBG | 24 |
| CR-50 HOME | 25 |
| CR-60 ESG | 26 |
| CR-65 Persons Assisted | 29 |
| CR-70 ESG Assistance Provided and Outcomes | 32 |

Attachments

Attachment 1: Public Notices

Attachment 2: FY 2016-2017 Action Plan Project Locations Map

Attachment 3: eCart 2016 Narrative

Attachment 4: ESG Recipients

CR-05 - Goals and Outcomes

Progress the jurisdiction has made in carrying out its strategic plan and its action plan. 91.520(a)

This could be an overview that includes major initiatives and highlights that were proposed and executed throughout the program year.

The Fiscal Year (FY) 2016 Consolidated Annual Performance Evaluation Report (CAPER) captures the expenditures, accomplishments, and progress made on the strategies and goals outlined in the approved FY 2015-2020 Consolidated Plan for HUD Programs (Con Plan).

The CAPER outlines achievements in affordable housing, homeless services, and community development programs. The City of Garden Grove's HUD Programs include:

- Community Development Block Grant (CDBG)
- HOME Investment Partnership
- Emergency Solutions Grants (ESG)

The FY 2016 CAPER covers the time period starting July 1, 2016 to June 30, 2017 and is the second annual report of the Con Plan period. It also includes activities funded in previous fiscal years with accomplishments reported during FY 2016.

The City of Garden Grove has partnered with the Garden Grove Housing Authority and 7 non-profit service providers.

The Con Plan included the following high priority Goals that are the basis for the activities previously approved in the FY 2016 Action Plan:

1. Increase, improve and preserve affordable housing.
2. Promote new construction of affordable housing.
3. Provide rental assistance to alleviate cost burden.
4. Promote equal access to housing.
5. Promote programs to meet homeless needs.
6. Preserve and improve existing supportive services.
7. Address public facilities/infrastructure needs.
8. Promote economic development and employment.
9. Provide for necessary planning and administration.

Comparison of the proposed versus actual outcomes for each outcome measure submitted with the consolidated plan and explain, if applicable, why progress was not made toward meeting goals and objectives. 91.520(g)

Categories, priority levels, funding sources and amounts, outcomes/objectives, goal outcome indicators, units of measure, targets, actual outcomes/outputs, and percentage completed for each of the grantee's program year goals.

| Goal | Category | Source / Amount | Indicator | Unit of Measure | Expected – Strategic Plan | Actual – Strategic Plan | Percent Complete | Expected – Program Year | Actual – Program Year | Percent Complete |
|---|----------|-----------------|---|------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|------------------|
| Address the Needs of Homeless and Those At-Risk | Homeless | ESG: \$ | Homeless Person Overnight Shelter | Persons Assisted | 2500 | 870 | 34.80% | 250 | 252 | 100.80% |
| Address the Needs of Homeless and Those At-Risk | Homeless | ESG: \$ | Overnight/Emergency Shelter/Transitional Housing Beds added | Beds | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Address the Needs of Homeless and Those At-Risk | Homeless | ESG: \$ | Homelessness Prevention | Persons Assisted | 0 | 0 | 0 | 15 | 19 | 126.67% |
| Address the Needs of Homeless and Those At-Risk | Homeless | ESG: \$ | Housing for Homeless added | Household Housing Unit | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|---------------------|--|------------------------|------|------|--------|------|------|---------|
| Promote Economic Development and Employment | Non-Housing Community Development | CDBG: \$ | Jobs created/retained | Jobs | 1200 | 0 | 0.00% | | | |
| Promote Equal Access to Housing | Affordable Housing Homeless Non-Homeless Special Needs | CDBG: \$ | Public service activities for Low/Moderate Income Housing Benefit | Households Assisted | 2500 | 1995 | 79.80% | 528 | 345 | 65.34% |
| Provide Community Services | Non-Homeless Special Needs Non-Housing Community Development | CDBG: \$ | Public service activities other than Low/Moderate Income Housing Benefit | Persons Assisted | 3000 | 2368 | 78.93% | 790 | 1141 | 144.00% |
| Provide Community Services | Non-Homeless Special Needs Non-Housing Community Development | CDBG: \$ | Other | Other | 7500 | 3054 | 40.72% | 1502 | 2036 | 136.00% |
| Provide Decent and Affordable Housing | Affordable Housing Homeless Non-Homeless Special Needs | CDBG: \$ / HOME: \$ | Rental units constructed | Household Housing Unit | 50 | 47 | 94.00% | 10 | 47 | 470.00% |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|--|---------------------|---|------------------------|------|-----|---------|----|---|--------|
| Provide Decent and Affordable Housing | Affordable Housing Homeless Non-Homeless Special Needs | CDBG: \$ / HOME: \$ | Rental units rehabilitated | Household Housing Unit | 50 | 0 | 0.00% | 10 | 0 | 0.00% |
| Provide Decent and Affordable Housing | Affordable Housing Homeless Non-Homeless Special Needs | CDBG: \$ / HOME: \$ | Homeowner Housing Rehabilitated | Household Housing Unit | 42 | 1 | 2.38% | 18 | 1 | 5.56% |
| Provide Decent and Affordable Housing | Affordable Housing Homeless Non-Homeless Special Needs | CDBG: \$ / HOME: \$ | Tenant-based rental assistance / Rapid Rehousing | Households Assisted | 20 | 53 | 265.00% | 20 | 4 | 20.00% |
| Provide Decent and Affordable Housing | Affordable Housing Homeless Non-Homeless Special Needs | CDBG: \$ / HOME: \$ | Housing Code Enforcement/Foreclosed Property Care | Household Housing Unit | 1000 | 233 | 23.30% | | | |

Table 1 - Accomplishments – Program Year & Strategic Plan to Date

Assess how the jurisdiction's use of funds, particularly CDBG, addresses the priorities and specific objectives identified in the plan, giving special attention to the highest priority activities identified.

As mentioned previously, the City's Consolidated Plan's Goals are all high priorities and are used as the basis for the budgetary priorities that were outlined in the Consolidated Plan:

1. Increase, improve and preserve affordable housing.
2. Promote new construction of affordable housing.
3. Provide rental assistance to alleviate cost burden.
4. Promote equal access to housing.
5. Promote programs to meet homeless needs.
6. Preserve and improve existing supportive services.
7. Address public facilities/infrastructure needs.
8. Promote economic development and employment.
9. Provide for necessary planning and administration.

During 2016-17, the City allocated resources to meet the priority needs. Priority community needs undertaken during the report period included the annual repayment towards our Section 108 loan, which has generated 1200 jobs through economic development. Also using CDBG funds, the City improved neighborhoods through refocusing gang suppression and intervention activities on cafes/cyber cafes and within the low- and moderate-income areas. Through CDBG-funded public services including the City's Senior Center and the senior home meal delivery program, the City assisted 1,141 individuals directly. The City further served 77,400 residents of low- and moderate- income neighborhoods on an area-wide basis through the gang suppression unit.

CR-10 - Racial and Ethnic composition of families assisted

Describe the families assisted (including the racial and ethnic status of families assisted).

91.520(a)

| | CDBG | HOME | ESG |
|---|------------|-----------|--------------|
| White | 257 | 9 | 735 |
| Black or African American | 13 | 0 | 192 |
| Asian | 75 | 6 | 80 |
| American Indian or American Native | 0 | 0 | 281 |
| Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander | 0 | 0 | 16 |
| Total | 345 | 15 | 1,304 |
| Hispanic | 161 | 6 | 460 |
| Not Hispanic | 184 | 9 | 917 |

Table 2 – Table of assistance to racial and ethnic populations by source of funds

Narrative

The City of Garden Grove identifies priority needs and offers services and programs to eligible households regardless of race or ethnicity. This table is generated by HUD CAPER template and the information reported reflects demographic information provided by participants in the HUD reporting system.

CR-15 - Resources and Investments 91.520(a)

Identify the resources made available

| Source of Funds | Source | Resources Made Available | Amount Expended During Program Year |
|-----------------|--------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| CDBG | CDBG | 1,995,942 | 1,832,809 |
| HOME | HOME | 1,830,965 | 543,490 |
| HOPWA | HOPWA | | |
| ESG | ESG | 174,448 | 174,448 |
| Other | Other | | |

Table 3 - Resources Made Available

Narrative

The CDBG resources available in FY2016 include carryover funds. During 2016, the City expended \$543,490 in HOME funds on eligible program and administrative activities. HOME funded activities in FY 2016 included rental housing and new construction projects.

Identify the geographic distribution and location of investments

Narrative

Consistent with HUD goals for the CDBG, HOME, and ESG programs, the City utilized these funds for the benefit of low- and moderate- income residents and neighborhoods.

Some activities, notably gang suppression unit activities, were planned and performed to benefit the City's low- and moderate- income neighborhoods on an eligible area basis. Those neighborhoods are defined by CDBG regulations as census tracts or block groups where at least 51% of households are low- and moderate-income. The attached FY 2016-17 Action Plan Project Locations map shows the location of completed projects with specific addresses. Some other programs were made available to individuals from low- or moderate-income households throughout the community, regardless of their place of residence, such as meal delivery to frail homebound seniors, Senior Center services, homeless prevention and intervention.

Funding for acquisition or construction of properties for affordable housing may be made anywhere in the City, provided there is an agreement to make a specified number or share of the units available to income-eligible residents for the required period of time.

During program year 2016-17, HOME funding was made available for new construction of properties for affordable housing. During this program year, with the assistance of HOME funds, Jamboree Housing completed construction of 47 senior and family affordable rental units.

Leveraging

Explain how federal funds leveraged additional resources (private, state and local funds), including a description of how matching requirements were satisfied, as well as how any publicly owned land or property located within the jurisdiction that were used to address the needs identified in the plan.

The City implemented activities and utilized CDBG funds consistent with the 2016-17 Annual Action Plan. The City secured and utilized HUD and leveraged funding consistently with that resource allocation plan. Throughout 2016-17, the City did not take any actions that hindered the implementation of the Consolidated Plan or Action Plan.

Sub-recipients for FY 2016 CDBG funds were required to detail all secured and unsecured funding sources in the proposals. Each agency was asked to identify all project funding sources at the time of contract execution and again at project close out.

The HOME program requires a 25% match for each HOME dollar invested and excess match may be credited for use in future years. The total match credit arising from affordable housing bond proceeds may not constitute more than 25% of a PJ's total annual contribution toward its match obligation. Match credits in excess of 25% of a PJ's total annual match obligation may be carried over to subsequent fiscal years and be applied to future years' obligations. In March 1996, the City completed a HOME-eligible affordable housing project that was bond financed, and that exceeded the annual total match obligation of 25%. During FY 2016, the City completed the Wesley Village affordable housing project, which had a total development cost of \$11.84M. The new construction project added 46 units to its affordable housing stock with a HOME fund contribution of \$2.01M, which represents a leveraging ratio of 5.89/1.

The ESG program requires a 100% match.

| Fiscal Year Summary – HOME Match | |
|--|-----------|
| 1. Excess match from prior Federal fiscal year | 2,379,121 |
| 2. Match contributed during current Federal fiscal year | 26,590 |
| 3. Total match available for current Federal fiscal year (Line 1 plus Line 2) | 2,405,711 |
| 4. Match liability for current Federal fiscal year | 106,361 |
| 5. Excess match carried over to next Federal fiscal year (Line 3 minus Line 4) | 2,299,350 |

Table 4 – Fiscal Year Summary - HOME Match Report

| Match Contribution for the Federal Fiscal Year | | | | | | | | |
|--|----------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|---|----------------|-------------|
| Project No. or Other ID | Date of Contribution | Cash (non-Federal sources) | Foregone Taxes, Fees, Charges | Appraised Land/Real Property | Required Infrastructure | Site Preparation, Construction Materials, Donated labor | Bond Financing | Total Match |
| 16/01/NON | 03/28/1996 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 26,590 | 26,590 |

Table 5 – Match Contribution for the Federal Fiscal Year

HOME MBE/WBE Report

| Program Income – Enter the program amounts for the reporting period | | | | |
|---|---|---|--------------------------------|--|
| Balance on hand at begin-ning of reporting period \$ | Amount received during reporting period \$ | Total amount expended during reporting period \$ | Amount expended for TBRA \$ | Balance on hand at end of reporting period \$ |
| 9,450 | 33,068 | 1,621 | 0 | 40,897 |

Table 6 – Program Income

| Minority Business Enterprises and Women Business Enterprises – Indicate the number and dollar value of contracts for HOME projects completed during the reporting period | | | | | | |
|--|------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|-----------|--------------------|
| | Total | Minority Business Enterprises | | | | White Non-Hispanic |
| | | Alaskan Native or American Indian | Asian or Pacific Islander | Black Non-Hispanic | Hispanic | |
| Contracts | | | | | | |
| Dollar Amount | 12,684,767 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 12,684,767 |
| Number | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| Sub-Contracts | | | | | | |
| Number | 39 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 5 | 33 |
| Dollar Amount | 10,450,778 | 0 | 0 | 8,274 | 1,806,883 | 8,635,622 |
| | Total | Women Business Enterprises | Male | | | |
| Contracts | | | | | | |
| Dollar Amount | 12,684,767 | 0 | 12,684,767 | | | |
| Number | 1 | 0 | 1 | | | |
| Sub-Contracts | | | | | | |
| Number | 4 | 4 | 0 | | | |
| Dollar Amount | 1,841,221 | 1,841,221 | 0 | | | |

Table 7 - Minority Business and Women Business Enterprises

| Minority Owners of Rental Property – Indicate the number of HOME assisted rental property owners and the total amount of HOME funds in these rental properties assisted | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|--|----------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|
| | Total | Minority Property Owners | | | | White Non-Hispanic |
| | | Alaskan Native or American Indian | Asian or Pacific Islander | Black Non-Hispanic | Hispanic | |
| Number | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Dollar Amount | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Table 8 – Minority Owners of Rental Property

| Relocation and Real Property Acquisition – Indicate the number of persons displaced, the cost of relocation payments, the number of parcels acquired, and the cost of acquisition | | | | | | |
|--|-------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|----------|--------------------|
| Parcels Acquired | | 0 | | 0 | | |
| Businesses Displaced | | 0 | | 0 | | |
| Nonprofit Organizations Displaced | | 0 | | 0 | | |
| Households Temporarily Relocated, not Displaced | | 0 | | 0 | | |
| Households Displaced | Total | Minority Property Enterprises | | | | White Non-Hispanic |
| | | Alaskan Native or American Indian | Asian or Pacific Islander | Black Non-Hispanic | Hispanic | |
| Number | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Cost | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Table 9 – Relocation and Real Property Acquisition

CR-20 - Affordable Housing 91.520(b)

Evaluation of the jurisdiction's progress in providing affordable housing, including the number and types of families served, the number of extremely low-income, low-income, moderate-income, and middle-income persons served.

| | One-Year Goal | Actual |
|--|---------------|-----------|
| Number of Homeless households to be provided affordable housing units | 0 | 0 |
| Number of Non-Homeless households to be provided affordable housing units | 58 | 52 |
| Number of Special-Needs households to be provided affordable housing units | 0 | 0 |
| Total | 58 | 52 |

Table 10 – Number of Households

| | One-Year Goal | Actual |
|--|---------------|-----------|
| Number of households supported through Rental Assistance | 20 | 4 |
| Number of households supported through The Production of New Units | 10 | 47 |
| Number of households supported through Rehab of Existing Units | 18 | 1 |
| Number of households supported through Acquisition of Existing Units | 10 | 0 |
| Total | 58 | 52 |

Table 11 – Number of Households Supported

Discuss the difference between goals and outcomes and problems encountered in meeting these goals.

During FY 2016, the City entered into an affordable housing agreement with Mariman and Co. for the acquisition and rehabilitation of 77 units of affordable housing at Sycamore Court. The accomplishments of the project will be included in the FY 2017 CAPER.

During FY 2016, the City began its Senior Grant Program. However, only one housing unit was completed. 15 units are currently underway and the accomplishments will be reported in the FY 2017 CAPER.

Discuss how these outcomes will impact future annual action plans.

The completion of the Wesley Village multi-family affordable housing project exceeded the amount of new affordable units contemplated in the Action Plan. When the Sycamore Court project is complete, we will exceed the amount of rehabilitation of existing units contemplated in the Consolidated Plan.

Include the number of extremely low-income, low-income, and moderate-income persons served by each activity where information on income by family size is required to determine the eligibility of the activity.

| Number of Households Served | CDBG Actual | HOME Actual |
|------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Extremely Low-income | 0 | 0 |
| Low-income | 1 | 15 |
| Moderate-income | 0 | 0 |
| Total | 1 | 15 |

Table 12 – Number of Households Served

Narrative Information

The Wesley Village affordable housing project provided a total of 13 units of affordable housing to very-low income families and 33 units of affordable housing to low-income families. 11 of these units are designated as HOME units. The breakdown of affordability of those units is reflected above. The number of Households Served also reflects the families who participated in the Senior Grant Program and Tenant Based Rental Assistance.

CR-25 - Homeless and Other Special Needs 91.220(d, e); 91.320(d, e); 91.520(c)

Evaluate the jurisdiction's progress in meeting its specific objectives for reducing and ending homelessness through:

Reaching out to homeless persons (especially unsheltered persons) and assessing their individual needs

During the FY16-17, the City of Garden Grove was awarded \$174,448 in Emergency Solution Grants (ESG) funds to assist in addressing the issues of homelessness throughout the City. The funds were made available to various service providers offering different types of eligible homeless programs. The services included emergency shelters, essential services, homeless prevention, and homeless outreach.

The City of Garden Grove did not fund a street outreach program using direct Emergency Solution Grant funding. City staff focused the majority of resources to help service providers maintain emergency shelter operations for homeless individuals and families, provide essential services such as case management and career counseling, and support homeless prevention programs through rapid rehousing and transitional housing.

Nonetheless, the City did provide \$40,000 in funding to Interval House Crisis Shelter for emergency shelter and essential services, which included community outreach and education programs to individuals at risk of domestic violence. With the Garden Grove ESG funding for emergency shelter, Interval House was able to free up their nonfederal resources to provide homeless outreach services, homeless prevention education, and domestic violence safety outreach to the population at risk of homelessness, which included 1232 individuals in Garden Grove.

The City of Garden Grove Police Department's Special Resource Team (SRT), funded through the City's general fund, also implemented street outreach programs for the homeless. The SRT focused on providing resources to help reduce the number of homeless individuals as well as reducing the police responses involving the homeless and mentally ill. The Police Department also partnered up with Orange County Mental Health agencies to provide resource and assistance to homeless individuals that the SRT encounters. Other efforts by the SRT included relocating homeless occupants living in dangerous flood control channels. During the outreach and relocation process, the Department and its partnered agencies also provided resource assistance such as rehab, shelters, career counseling, food pantries, and mental health services to the homeless.

Addressing the emergency shelter and transitional housing needs of homeless persons

Of the \$174,448 of ESG funds, the City allocated \$100,000 for emergency shelter operations, which included transitional housing, and \$45,864.00 for rapid rehousing programs. These funds were distributed amongst 4 organizations, providing different levels of homeless/client programs including chronically homeless services, domestic violence, winter armory, child care, and rental assistance.

In FY2016, 51 homeless residents received transitional housing through shelter programs from Thomas House Temporary Shelter, a subrecipient of the City's ESG funds. The residents received shelter and supportive services, such as childcare, counseling and transportation. The program also focused on self-sufficiency and prepared homeless residents for a transition to permanent housing.

The ESG funds also supported Interval House Crisis Shelter in maintaining its domestic violence shelter program. Over 87 victims of domestic violence and their children from Garden Grove were given emergency shelter and were provided support services which included a safe living environment in a confidential location and case management to ensure that the victims were rapidly rehoused in decent and affordable permanent housing.

The City's ESG funds were also used to support Mercy House Living Center operate its seasonal Armory. During the cold winter months, 1,109 homeless residents were provided with emergency shelter, hunger relief, hygiene, and personal care. 52 of these individuals were Garden Grove residents. In addition, Mercy House also provided 2,023 bed nights to Garden Grove homeless residents as they waited for referrals to transitional or permanent housing through coordination with neighboring partners and the County's 24/7 referral helpline, OC 2-1-1.

Overall, with the limited funding that the City of Garden Grove received to address homelessness, the City was able to support its partnering service providers to shelter over 1,200 Garden Grove homeless residents and also provide essential services to support the individual needs of the residents with the goal of transitioning to permanent housing. With the support of the City's ESG funding, shelter organizations were able to provide over 13,540 bed nights for the homeless population of Garden Grove.

Helping low-income individuals and families avoid becoming homeless, especially extremely low-income individuals and families and those who are: likely to become homeless after being discharged from publicly funded institutions and systems of care (such as health care facilities, mental health facilities, foster care and other youth facilities, and corrections programs and institutions); and, receiving assistance from public or private agencies that address housing, health, social services, employment, education, or youth needs

The City of Garden Grove committed \$7,500 in ESG funds for homeless prevention services. Mercy House Crisis Shelter assisted 19 families through their Homeless Prevention program, providing rental assistance and case management services to keep Garden Grove families from becoming homeless. Other ESG subrecipient organizations such as Interval House have made great efforts to assist victims from becoming homeless after completion of temporary housing programs. Staff at Interval House conducts follow up case management for their domestic violence victims and or makes referrals to the Garden Grove's Housing Authority for section 8 vouchers for permanent housing.

In FY2016, the Garden Grove Housing Authority worked with both Thomas House and Interval House in providing three Section 8 vouchers to qualified residents coming from the shelter programs. Under the voucher program, individuals or families with a voucher are able to find and lease a unit and only have to

pay a portion of the rent. The program further assists low-income individuals and families to avoid becoming homeless.

Helping homeless persons (especially chronically homeless individuals and families, families with children, veterans and their families, and unaccompanied youth) make the transition to permanent housing and independent living, including shortening the period of time that individuals and families experience homelessness, facilitating access for homeless individuals and families to affordable housing units, and preventing individuals and families who were recently homeless from becoming homeless again

In FY2016, the City allocated \$45,864 for the rapid rehousing program which was administered through Interval House Crisis Shelters. The program targeted victims of domestic violence and their children seeking emergency shelters while waiting for permanent housing. The program also provided security deposits and rental assistance payments directly to landlords on behalf of participants, housing stability case management, legal services for housing needs, and credit repair assistance. The services are designed to seamlessly transition clients into suitable and stable permanent housing. Interval House's partners include over 40 landlords to provide as needed housing.

The funds used for the rapid rehousing program in FY2016 provided personal and financial assistance for 7 Garden Grove households (9 individuals). In addition, Interval House rapid rehousing and emergency shelter program overall exceeded the national HUD performance standards with 87% of emergency shelter participants moving into permanent housing upon exit and 100% of Rapid Re-housing participants exiting into permanent housing. Additionally, 100% of participants from both programs increased their total income.

CR-30 - Public Housing 91.220(h); 91.320(j)

Actions taken to address the needs of public housing

The City of Garden Grove operates no units of public housing.

Actions taken to encourage public housing residents to become more involved in management and participate in homeownership

The City of Garden Grove operates no units of public housing.

Actions taken to provide assistance to troubled PHAs

The City of Garden Grove operates no units of public housing.

CR-35 - Other Actions 91.220(j)-(k); 91.320(i)-(j)

Actions taken to remove or ameliorate the negative effects of public policies that serve as barriers to affordable housing such as land use controls, tax policies affecting land, zoning ordinances, building codes, fees and charges, growth limitations, and policies affecting the return on residential investment. 91.220 (j); 91.320 (i)

Market and governmental factors pose barriers to the provision of adequate and affordable housing. These factors tend to disproportionately impact lower- and moderate-income households due to their limited resources for absorbing the costs. Garden Grove works to remove barriers to affordable housing by implementing a Housing Element that is consistent with California law and taking actions to reduce costs or provide off-setting financial incentives to assist in the production of safe, high-quality, affordable housing. The City is committed to removing governmental constraints that hinder the production of housing, and offers a “one-stop” streamlined permitting process to facilitate efficient entitlement and building permit processing.

The City of Garden Grove has instituted additional actions aimed at reducing the impact of the public sector role in housing costs. City efforts to remove barriers to affordable housing include:

- Periodical analysis and revision of the zoning code aimed at developing flexible zoning provisions in support of providing an adequate supply of desirable housing, such as mixed use zoning standards and updates to the Housing Element
- Provision of affordable housing projects through acquisition and rehabilitation activities, and new construction of affordable housing units
- Establishing a streamlined service counter to reduce process time
- Density bonuses for affordable projects
- Continued assessment of existing policies, procedures, and fees to minimize unnecessary delays and expenses to housing projects

In addition, the City has updated its Analysis of Impediments to Fair Housing Choice (AI) report in coordination with other local jurisdictions. This report identifies any potential impediments to fair housing and establishes a Fair Housing Action Plan to outline steps to overcome any identified impediments.

Actions taken to address obstacles to meeting underserved needs. 91.220(k); 91.320(j)

The major obstacle to addressing the underserved needs is the lack of adequate funding, especially for affordable housing activities. With the dissolution of redevelopment in California and reduced State and federal funding levels, the City's ability to address the extensive needs in the community is seriously compromised. The City will strive to leverage available funds, to the greatest extent possible, to overcome obstacles in meeting underserved needs.

The City has adopted its 2014-2021 Housing Element, which includes a commitment to annually pursue

State, Federal, and other funding opportunities to increase the supply of safe, decent, affordable housing in Garden Grove for lower-income households (including extremely low-income households), such as seniors, disabled, the homeless, and those at risk of homelessness

Actions taken to reduce lead-based paint hazards. 91.220(k); 91.320(j)

The City has an aggressive policy to identify and address lead-based paint hazards in all HUD-funded housing rehabilitation projects. The City considers all housing rehabilitation an opportunity to address this hazard in case pregnant women or children might live in the house in the future. We, therefore, require lead paint testing for 100% of the City's HUD-funded residential rehabilitation programs where paint will be disturbed in properties built before 1978. Loan/grant recipients are required to obtain a lead-based paint inspection prior to commencement of work as well as a post-rehabilitation clearance test if the work disturbed areas where lead contamination had been found. Because the additional costs of lead hazard testing and remediation can be prohibitively expensive for low-income homeowners, the City covers as a grant the costs of the lead paint inspection, and if necessary any lead paint interim controls and lead clearance testing, in conjunction with any CDBG-funded housing rehabilitation grants or loans. During 2016-17, the City funded sixteen (16) lead-based paint inspections and one (1) clearance inspection in administration of the Senior Home Improvement Grant Program. Work on one (1) of the properties was completed during 2016-17 for which accomplishment data will be recorded under this CAPER. The accomplishment data for the remaining properties will be recorded on a future CAPER.

Actions taken to reduce the number of poverty-level families. 91.220(k); 91.320(j)

Garden Grove continues to look for ways to expand economic activities to include all people and provide programs to those people who are less fortunate. In the past, the City has focused on the creation of jobs for low- and moderate-income persons through economic development in the Harbor Boulevard area. Through the Consolidated Plan and associated Action Plans, the City seeks to create and retain permanent jobs that are available to and/or filled by low- and moderate-income people. In addition, other essential elements of the City's anti-poverty strategy include:

- Section 8 Housing Choice Voucher Program
- Housing Choice Voucher Family Self Sufficiency Program
- Economic Development programs
- Anti-crime programs
- Housing Rehabilitation programs
- Creation of Affordable Housing

Transitional housing and homeless service programs impediments;

- Housing Discrimination
- Discriminatory Advertising

- Blockbusting
- Denial of Reasonable Accommodation
- Hate Crimes
- Unfair Lending

During the 2016-2017 report period the City of Garden Grove undertook the following programs/actions (on its own or in cooperation with a fair housing provider) to overcome the impediments to fair housing choices identified in the Regional AI. Garden Grove contracted with Fair Housing Foundation (FHF) to provide comprehensive educational and enforcement programs for City residents. The FHF understands the private sector and is well equipped to analyze impediments, describe appropriate actions, and to follow-through on those actions. Programs/actions taken during the 2016-2017 report period included:

Fair Housing Outreach and Education

Private Sector Impediments Addressed:

- Discriminatory Advertising
- Denial of Reasonable Accommodation
- Hate Crimes

Actions Taken:

- Set up 4 booths to provide fair housing information at community events
- Distributed 10,500 pieces of literature pertaining to fair housing
- Held 4 management training classes (4 hours each)
- Gave 23 presentations providing a synopsis of FHF services and statistics (20-40 minutes each)
- Held 9 tenant/landlord workshops (2 hours each)
- Offered 10 walk-in clinics
- Participated in 12 media activities to promote fair housing
- Total attendance for the above actions was 2,980 people

General Housing Counseling & Resolution

Private Sector Impediments Addressed:

- Housing Discrimination
- Discriminatory Advertising
- Denial of Reasonable Accommodation

Actions Taken:

-FHF responded to 333 inquiries regarding general housing issues. In addition, FHF screens, inputs data, counsels, pursues habitability cases, provides unlawful detainer assistance, conducts mediations, and provides appropriate referrals.

- As a result of the above inquiries, FHF assisted 2 households with mediation services, and 4 households with unlawful detainer services.

Discrimination Counseling, Compliant Intake, and Investigation

Private Sector Impediments Addressed:

-Housing Discrimination

-Discriminatory Advertising

-Denial of Reasonable Accommodation

-Blockbusting

Actions Taken:

-FHF responded to 3 inquiries regarding discrimination, complaints, screening, and provided counseling.

-As a result of the above inquiries, FHF opened 3 cases in response to discrimination, and to perform extensive testing, conciliate, mediate, provide agency referrals, and litigate.

CR-40 - Monitoring 91.220 and 91.230

Describe the standards and procedures used to monitor activities carried out in furtherance of the plan and used to ensure long-term compliance with requirements of the programs involved, including minority business outreach and the comprehensive planning requirements

Although the City's HUD-funded activities and strategies have been very successful, we strive for continued improvements in our housing, homelessness, neighborhood improvement, and public service priority needs, and our grant administration, compliance, and monitoring. During 2016-17, the City continued to improve its project, fiscal, and other administrative management systems to ensure compliance with CDBG, HOME, and ESG program and comprehensive planning requirements through the following measures and accomplishments:

The City's Community and Economic Development and Finance Departments worked together very intensively over the last six months, in preparation for this CAPER and for the 2017-18 Action Plan. Through several brainstorming meetings of managers and all staff from both teams and nearly daily problem-solving opportunities by staff, we have achieved comprehensive training of key staff in both departments on HUD program financial administration and using IDIS. Key Finance Department staff has recently changed over. Community and Economic Development staff has been working with the Finance staff to educate them on HUD requirements. This cooperation will improve the timeliness of HUD fund drawdowns, establish better procedures and schedules for aligning the City's general budget planning and the HUD Action Plan process, the City's general ledger and IDIS records, and for handling remaining funds at the end of the program year.

City Staff annually monitors all HOME funded projects in accordance with the City's Monitoring Plan for HOME Rental Projects and the HOME Final Rule.

In an effort to ensure up-to-date knowledge of HUD programs and policies, staff members invested over 100 hours in training, workshops, webinars or technical assistance sessions sponsored by HUD or by outside agencies but with direct relevance to HUD program implementation. Topics of the trainings included Financial Management, Analysis of Impediments, HMIS, IDIS, Sub-recipients management, CDBG and Environmental Training.

Citizen Participation Plan 91.105(d); 91.115(d)

Describe the efforts to provide citizens with reasonable notice and an opportunity to comment on performance reports.

The City's effort to provide citizens with reasonable notice and an opportunity to comment on performance as outlined in the draft FY 2015-16 CAPER follows the process outlined in the Citizen Participation Plan. The Citizen Participation plan describes the process involved in administering, reviewing or approving activities in the FY 2015 CAPER.

As outlined in the Citizen Participation Plan, the draft CAPER is available online, with copies also available at Garden Grove City Hall and the Garden Grove Regional Library.

The 15 day public comment period for the FY 2016 CAPER was from September 8 through September 26, 2016. Notices of the Public Hearing were posted in English, Spanish and Vietnamese on September 8, 2017. The City held public hearings to receive public comment on the CAPER at the September 11, 2017 Neighborhood Improvement and Conservation Commission meeting and at the September 26, 2017 City Council meeting. All public comments received and the notices published are included in ttachment 1.

CR-45 - CDBG 91.520(c)

Specify the nature of, and reasons for, any changes in the jurisdiction's program objectives and indications of how the jurisdiction would change its programs as a result of its experiences.

The City of Garden Grove CDBG program did not have any significant changes to the Consolidated Plan goals.

Does this Jurisdiction have any open Brownfields Economic Development Initiative (BEDI) grants?

No

[BEDI grantees] Describe accomplishments and program outcomes during the last year.

CR-50 - HOME 91.520(d)

Include the results of on-site inspections of affordable rental housing assisted under the program to determine compliance with housing codes and other applicable regulations

Please list those projects that should have been inspected on-site this program year based upon the schedule in §92.504(d). Indicate which of these were inspected and a summary of issues that were detected during the inspection. For those that were not inspected, please indicate the reason and how you will remedy the situation.

During the 2016 program year, the Housing Authority conducted Housing Quality Standard inspections on 4 Tenant Based Rental Assistance units to determine compliance with HUD property standards.

During the 2015 and 2016 program years, the Housing Authority conducted on-site property inspections of 33 HOME assisted units in 4 HOME assisted projects (Grove Park, Tamerlane, Thomas House, and Sunswapt) in accordance with HUD monitoring requirements as outlined in the 2013 HOME Final Rule.

Provide an assessment of the jurisdiction's affirmative marketing actions for HOME units. 92.351(b)

All HOME funded affordable housing projects must adopt affirmative marketing procedures and submit the affirmative marketing plan to the City. During site visits, overall performance related to fair housing and non-discrimination is monitored to ensure fair housing compliance.

Refer to IDIS reports to describe the amount and use of program income for projects, including the number of projects and owner and tenant characteristics

The HOME program received \$26,306 in program income during program year 2017-18. These funds will be carried over into program year 2016-2017 for program activities.

Describe other actions taken to foster and maintain affordable housing. 91.220(k) (STATES ONLY: Including the coordination of LIHTC with the development of affordable housing). 91.320(j)

Section 8 funds: The Garden Grove Housing Authority administers the Section 8 program for the City and provides rent subsidies to 2,337 Garden Grove households.

Low-Income Housing Tax Credits (LIHTC): The federal 4% and 9% LIHTC is the principal source of funding for the construction and rehabilitation of affordable rental homes. They are a dollar-for-dollar credit against federal tax liability. In FY 2016, 47 new affordable units were constructed with this source of financing. During FY 2017, 77 units of affordable housing will be acquired and rehabilitated with this source of funding.

CR-60 - ESG 91.520(g) (ESG Recipients only)

ESG Supplement to the CAPER in *e-snaps* For Paperwork Reduction Act

1. Recipient Information—All Recipients Complete

Basic Grant Information

| | |
|---|-------------------------------------|
| Recipient Name | GARDEN GROVE |
| Organizational DUNS Number | 009596495 |
| EIN/TIN Number | 956005848 |
| Identify the Field Office | LOS ANGELES |
| Identify CoC(s) in which the recipient or subrecipient(s) will provide ESG assistance | Santa Ana/Anaheim/Orange County CoC |

ESG Contact Name

| | |
|-------------|----------------------------------|
| Prefix | Ms |
| First Name | Allison |
| Middle Name | D |
| Last Name | WILSON |
| Suffix | 0 |
| Title | Neighborhood Improvement Manager |

ESG Contact Address

| | |
|------------------|---------------------------|
| Street Address 1 | 11222 Acacia Parkway |
| Street Address 2 | 0 |
| City | Garden Grove |
| State | CA |
| ZIP Code | 92840- |
| Phone Number | 7147415139 |
| Extension | 0 |
| Fax Number | 0 |
| Email Address | allisonj@garden-grove.org |

ESG Secondary Contact

| | |
|---------------|------------------------|
| Prefix | Ms |
| First Name | Nida |
| Last Name | Watkins |
| Suffix | 0 |
| Title | Project Manager |
| Phone Number | 7147415159 |
| Extension | 0 |
| Email Address | nidaw@garden-grove.org |

2. Reporting Period—All Recipients Complete

Program Year Start Date 07/01/2016
Program Year End Date 06/30/2017

3a. Subrecipient Form – Complete one form for each subrecipient

Subrecipient or Contractor Name: INTERVAL HOUSE

City: Long Beach

State: CA

Zip Code: 90803, 4221

DUNS Number: 113510176

Is subrecipient a victim services provider: N

Subrecipient Organization Type: Other Non-Profit Organization

ESG Subgrant or Contract Award Amount: 85865

Subrecipient or Contractor Name: MERCY HOUSE TRANSITIONAL LIVING CENTERS

City: Santa Ana

State: CA

Zip Code: 92702, 1905

DUNS Number: 879797165

Is subrecipient a victim services provider: N

Subrecipient Organization Type: Other Non-Profit Organization

ESG Subgrant or Contract Award Amount: 17500

Subrecipient or Contractor Name: THOMAS HOUSE TEMPORARY SHELTER

City: Garden Grove

State: CA

Zip Code: 92842, 2737

DUNS Number: 075396882

Is subrecipient a victim services provider: N

Subrecipient Organization Type: Other Non-Profit Organization

ESG Subgrant or Contract Award Amount: 30000

Subrecipient or Contractor Name: OC Partnership

City: Santa Ana

State: CA

Zip Code: 92705, 8520

DUNS Number: 014692973

Is subrecipient a victim services provider: N

Subrecipient Organization Type: Other Non-Profit Organization

ESG Subgrant or Contract Award Amount: 8000

CR-65 - Persons Assisted

4. Persons Served

4a. Complete for Homelessness Prevention Activities

| Number of Persons in Households | Total |
|---------------------------------|----------|
| Adults | 0 |
| Children | 0 |
| Don't Know/Refused/Other | 0 |
| Missing Information | 0 |
| Total | 0 |

Table 16 – Household Information for Homeless Prevention Activities

4b. Complete for Rapid Re-Housing Activities

| Number of Persons in Households | Total |
|---------------------------------|----------|
| Adults | 0 |
| Children | 0 |
| Don't Know/Refused/Other | 0 |
| Missing Information | 0 |
| Total | 0 |

Table 17 – Household Information for Rapid Re-Housing Activities

4c. Complete for Shelter

| Number of Persons in Households | Total |
|---------------------------------|----------|
| Adults | 0 |
| Children | 0 |
| Don't Know/Refused/Other | 0 |
| Missing Information | 0 |
| Total | 0 |

Table 18 – Shelter Information

4d. Street Outreach

| Number of Persons in Households | Total |
|---------------------------------|----------|
| Adults | 0 |
| Children | 0 |
| Don't Know/Refused/Other | 0 |
| Missing Information | 0 |
| Total | 0 |

Table 19 – Household Information for Street Outreach

4e. Totals for all Persons Served with ESG

| Number of Persons in Households | Total |
|---------------------------------|----------|
| Adults | 0 |
| Children | 0 |
| Don't Know/Refused/Other | 0 |
| Missing Information | 0 |
| Total | 0 |

Table 20 – Household Information for Persons Served with ESG

5. Gender—Complete for All Activities

| | Total |
|--------------------------|----------|
| Male | 0 |
| Female | 0 |
| Transgender | 0 |
| Don't Know/Refused/Other | 0 |
| Missing Information | 0 |
| Total | 0 |

Table 21 – Gender Information

6. Age—Complete for All Activities

| | Total |
|--------------------------|----------|
| Under 18 | 0 |
| 18-24 | 0 |
| 25 and over | 0 |
| Don't Know/Refused/Other | 0 |
| Missing Information | 0 |
| Total | 0 |

Table 22 – Age Information

7. Special Populations Served—Complete for All Activities

| Number of Persons in Households | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|-------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|--|
| Subpopulation | Total | Total Persons Served – Prevention | Total Persons Served – RRH | Total Persons Served in Emergency Shelters |
| Veterans | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Victims of Domestic Violence | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Elderly | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| HIV/AIDS | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Chronically Homeless | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Persons with Disabilities: | | | | |
| Severely Mentally Ill | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Chronic Substance Abuse | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Other Disability | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total (Unduplicated if possible) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Table 23 – Special Population Served

CR-70 – ESG 91.520(g) - Assistance Provided and Outcomes

10. Shelter Utilization

| | |
|--------------------------------------|--------|
| Number of New Units - Rehabbed | 0 |
| Number of New Units - Conversion | 0 |
| Total Number of bed-nights available | 39,065 |
| Total Number of bed-nights provided | 32,896 |
| Capacity Utilization | 84.21% |

Table 24 – Shelter Capacity

11. Project Outcomes Data measured under the performance standards developed in consultation with the CoC(s)

All subrecipients of ESG funds providing services were required to use homeless/client certification forms during the intake process to ensure all clients serviced were qualified and are residents of the City of Garden Grove. In addition, subrecipients were also required to submit completed quarterly reports for monitoring purposes. During the aforementioned process, City staff addressed concerns and/or discrepancies within the reports and made sure corrections were made at the early stages of the fiscal year. Overall, service providers were either on point or surpassed their projected level of services. The capacity of utilization for shelter was approximately 84.20% (32,896 bed nights provided). Of the 84.20% 34.66% (13,540 bed nights) were Garden residents.

In addition, City staff consulted with the CoC and attended meetings with various County subcommittees to discuss issues, concerns, and best practices for meeting the needs of the homeless population. Staff also formed an OC Collaborative consisting of neighboring jurisdiction receiving ESG funds and have established a shared Request for Proposal (RFP) that was utilized to fund service providers for the 17-18 fiscal year. The OC Collaborative created uniform ESG guidelines that is utilized amongst all service providers within the County. These guidelines include a homeless at risk assessment and a homeless certification form. Creating these guidelines helped promote a cohesive effort between the neighboring Cities in addressing homelessness and also assisted service providers stay compliant with HUD's regulations.

CR-75 – Expenditures

11. Expenditures

11a. ESG Expenditures for Homelessness Prevention

| | Dollar Amount of Expenditures in Program Year | | |
|---|---|--------------|--------------|
| | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 |
| Expenditures for Rental Assistance | 0 | 0 | 4,311 |
| Expenditures for Housing Relocation and Stabilization Services - Financial Assistance | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Expenditures for Housing Relocation & Stabilization Services - Services | 12,563 | 0 | 0 |
| Expenditures for Homeless Prevention under Emergency Shelter Grants Program | 0 | 4,237 | 3,189 |
| Subtotal Homelessness Prevention | 12,563 | 4,237 | 7,500 |

Table 25 – ESG Expenditures for Homelessness Prevention

11b. ESG Expenditures for Rapid Re-Housing

| | Dollar Amount of Expenditures in Program Year | | |
|---|---|---------------|---------------|
| | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 |
| Expenditures for Rental Assistance | 0 | 0 | 36,690 |
| Expenditures for Housing Relocation and Stabilization Services - Financial Assistance | 42,283 | 39,855 | 4,170 |
| Expenditures for Housing Relocation & Stabilization Services - Services | 0 | 10,205 | 5,004 |
| Expenditures for Homeless Assistance under Emergency Shelter Grants Program | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Subtotal Rapid Re-Housing | 42,283 | 50,060 | 45,864 |

Table 26 – ESG Expenditures for Rapid Re-Housing

11c. ESG Expenditures for Emergency Shelter

| | Dollar Amount of Expenditures in Program Year | | |
|--------------------|---|---------------|----------------|
| | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 |
| Essential Services | 0 | 13,683 | 70,995 |
| Operations | 77,788 | 77,482 | 29,005 |
| Renovation | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Major Rehab | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Conversion | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Subtotal | 77,788 | 91,165 | 100,000 |

Table 27 – ESG Expenditures for Emergency Shelter

11d. Other Grant Expenditures

| | Dollar Amount of Expenditures in Program Year | | |
|-----------------|---|--------|--------|
| | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 |
| Street Outreach | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| HMIS | 6,930 | 8,090 | 8,000 |
| Administration | 11,966 | 13,191 | 13,083 |

Table 28 - Other Grant Expenditures**11e. Total ESG Grant Funds**

| Total ESG Funds Expended | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 |
|--------------------------|---------|---------|---------|
| | 151,530 | 166,743 | 174,447 |

Table 29 - Total ESG Funds Expended**11f. Match Source**

| | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 |
|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Other Non-ESG HUD Funds | 0 | 0 | 2,025 |
| Other Federal Funds | 0 | 8,090 | 7,500 |
| State Government | 0 | 19,038 | 126,245 |
| Local Government | 103,658 | 37,597 | 15,975 |
| Private Funds | 0 | 30,833 | 45,009 |
| Other | 186,500 | 39,765 | 30,000 |
| Fees | 0 | 10,082 | 0 |
| Program Income | 0 | 10,628 | 0 |
| Total Match Amount | 290,158 | 156,033 | 226,754 |

Table 30 - Other Funds Expended on Eligible ESG Activities**11g. Total**

| Total Amount of Funds Expended on ESG Activities | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 |
|--|---------|---------|---------|
| | 441,688 | 322,776 | 401,201 |

Table 31 - Total Amount of Funds Expended on ESG Activities

Attachments

Public Notices

**PUBLIC NOTICE
CITY OF GARDEN GROVE
2016-17 CONSOLIDATED ANNUAL PERFORMANCE AND EVALUATION
REPORT (CAPER)**

The City of Garden Grove, Community and Economic Development Department, in accordance with U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) regulations, has prepared its Draft FY 2016-17 Consolidated Annual Performance and Evaluation Report (CAPER). The report describes and assesses the housing, economic, and community development activities undertaken by the City over the period July 1, 2016, through June 30, 2017.

On September 11, 2017, at 6:30 p.m., the Garden Grove Neighborhood Improvement and Conservation Commission (NICC) will hold a Public Hearing in the Council Chambers of the Community Meeting Center, 11300 Stanford Avenue, Garden Grove, to consider the FY-2016-17 CAPER.

On September 26, 2017, at 6:30 p.m., the City Council will also hold a Public Hearing in the Council Chambers to consider the FY 2016-17 CAPER.

The Draft CAPER will be available for public review and comment from September 8, 2017, through September 26, 2017 during regular business hours at the Community and Economic Development Department, located in City Hall, at 11222 Acacia Parkway, Garden Grove, CA 92840. All comments received during the comment period and Public Hearings will be included and responded to in the Final CAPER, which will be submitted to HUD by September 28, 2016.

To review, ask questions, or submit comments about the CAPER, please visit or contact: Allison Wilson, Neighborhood Improvement Manager, via telephone to (714)-741-5139, email to allisonj@ci.garden-grove.ca.us or mail to the City of Garden Grove, 11222 Acacia Parkway, Garden Grove, CA 92840.

/s/ TERRI POMEROY, CMC
City Clerk

**NOTIFICACION PUBLICA
CIUDAD DE GARDEN GROVE
REPORTE ANUAL DE EJECUCION CAPER 2016-2017 (CAPER)**

El Departamento de Desarrollo Económico y Comunitario de la Ciudad de Garden Grove, de acuerdo con los reglamentos del Departamento de Vivienda y Desarrollo Urbano de los EE.UU. (HUD), ha preparado su borrador del Reporte Consolidado Anual de Ejecución y Evaluación FY2016-17 (CAPER). El reporte describe y evalúa las actividades de vivienda, economía y de desarrollo de la comunidad llevadas a cabo por la Ciudad durante el periodo 1º de julio del 2016 hasta el 30 de junio del 2017.

La Comisión de Mejoramiento y Conservación Vecinal llevará a cabo una audiencia pública para consideración del CAPER el 11 de septiembre del 2017 a las 6:30 p.m. en el Centro de Reuniones de la Comunidad de Garden Grove localizado en el 11300 Stanford Avenue, Garden Grove, CA.

El Ayuntamiento entonces llevará a cabo una segunda audiencia pública durante la reunión del Consejo de la Ciudad el 26 de septiembre del 2017 a las 6:30 p.m. en el Centro de Reuniones de la Comunidad para consideración del CAPER.

Desde el 8 de septiembre del 2017 al 26 de septiembre del 2017, el borrador CAPER estará disponible para revisión y comentarios públicos durante horario de oficina en el Departamento de Desarrollo Económico y Comunitario, ubicado en el Ayuntamiento, en el 11222 Acacia Parkway, Garden Grove, CA 92840. Todos los comentarios recibidos durante el periodo de comentario y audiencias serán incluidos y contestados en el CAPER final que será sometido a HUD el 28 de septiembre del 2017.

Para revisar, hacer preguntas, o presentar comentarios acerca del CAPER, por favor visite o pongase en contacto con Allison Wilson, Neighborhood Improvement Manager, vía teléfono al (714) 741-5139 correo electrónico al allisonj@ci.garden-grove.ca.us o por correo a la Ciudad de Garden Grove, 11222 Acacia Parkway, Garden Grove, CA 92840

/s/ TERRI POMEROY, CMC
Secretaria de la Municipalidad

THÔNG BÁO
THÀNH PHỐ GARDEN GROVE
BÁO CÁO THÀNH TÍCH HÀNG NĂM CAPER 2016-17 (CAPER)

Ban Phát Triển Kinh Tế và Cộng Đồng (Community and Economic Development Department) Thành Phố Garden Grove đã soạn thảo Bản Báo Cáo về Thành Tích và Đánh Giá Thống Nhất Hàng Năm (Consolidated Annual Performance and Evaluation Report - CAPER) cho tài khóa 2016-17 để phù hợp với các quy định của Ban Phát Triển Gia Cư và Đô Thị Hoa Kỳ (U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development - HUD.) Bản báo cáo mô tả và đánh giá các hoạt động phát triển về gia cư, kinh tế, và cộng đồng mà Thành Phố đảm nhiệm trong thời kỳ từ ngày 1 tháng Bảy, 2016 đến ngày 30 tháng Sáu, 2017.

Vào ngày 11 tháng Chín, 2017, lúc 6:30 chiều, Ủy ban Phát Triển và Duy Trì Hàng Xóm sẽ có buổi điều trần công cộng tại Trung tâm Hội Cộng Đồng (Community Meeting Center), tọa lạc tại 11300 Stanford Avenue để tham khảo thêm về chương trình CAPER 2016-2017.

Vào ngày 26 tháng Chín, 2017 bắt đầu lúc 6:30 chiều sẽ có một buổi điều trần công cộng trong thời gian của buổi họp Hội Đồng Thành Phố để tham khảo thêm về chương trình CAPER 2016-2017.

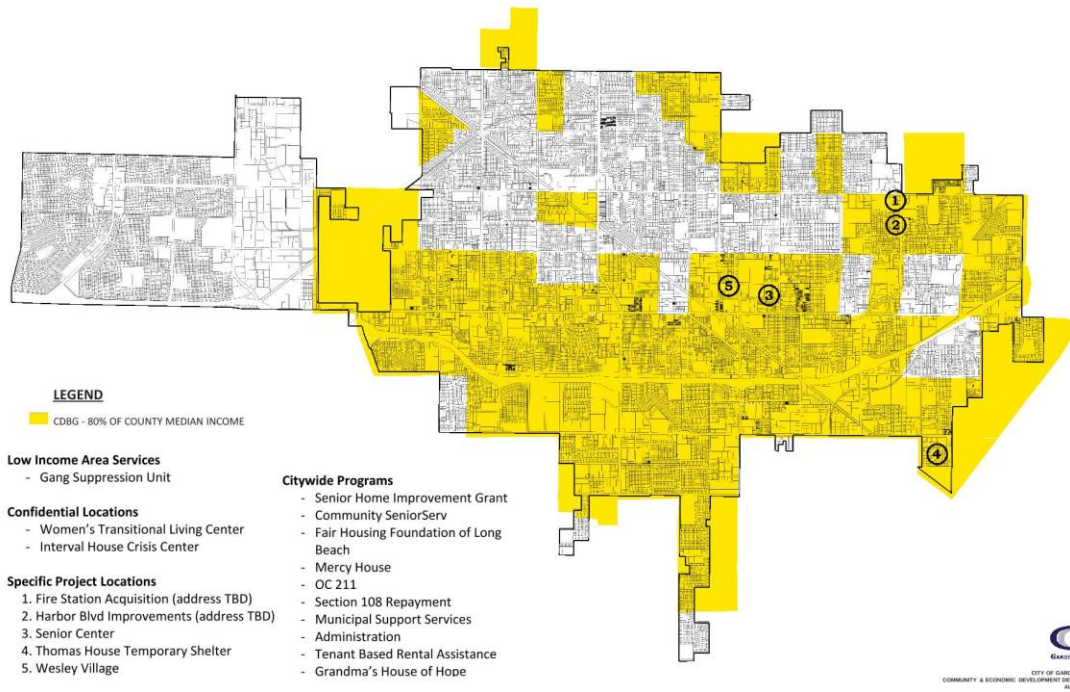
Bản thảo CAPER sẽ có sẵn cho công chúng tham khảo và góp ý trong thời hạn từ ngày 8 tháng Chín, 2017 đến ngày 26 tháng Chín, 2017 trong giờ làm việc tại Ban Phát Triển Kinh Tế và Cộng Đồng, tọa lạc trong Tòa Thị Chánh Thành phố, địa chỉ là 11222 Acacia Parkway, Garden Grove, CA 92840. Mọi góp ý nhận được trong thời gian góp ý và điều trần sẽ được để vào và trả lời trong bản CAPER sau cùng, bản này sẽ được nộp cho HUD vào ngày 28 tháng Chín, 2017.

Để tham khảo, đặt câu hỏi, hoặc góp ý về bản báo cáo CAPER, xin đến hoặc liên lạc: Allison Willson, Quản Lý Dự Án, qua điện thoại (714) 741-5139, hoặc gửi email allisonj@ci.garden-grove.ca.us, hoặc gửi thư về City of Garden Grove, 11222 Acacia Parkway, Garden Grove, CA 92840.

/s/ TERRI POMEROY
Thư Ký Thành Phố

Project Location Map

FY 2016-17 Action Plan Project Locations



eCart 2016



ESG-CAPER-eCart
2016 - ALL.xlsm

eCart Narrative

City staff has made numerous attempts to troubleshoot data errors within the eCart system however, despite following HUD eCart guideline, the error still remains. City staff believes this is out of the subrecipients and our control since we have followed everything outlined in the guide. Below is a brief description the errors in the eCart.

Organization: Interval House

Project(s): Domestic Violence Emergency Shelters/Rapid Rehousing

Description: Project type (13 for Rapid Rehousing) entered in the Client Management Information System is correct however error code still exists.

Organization: Thomas House

Project: Grandma's House of Hope

Description: 11 error codes indicating that the values do not match however, HMIS system shows that the values do match. The eCart system is not picking up the correct data.

ESG Subrecipients

Q5. HMIS DQ & Participation**5a. HMIS or Comparable****Database Data Quality** Q5a

| Data Element | Client Doesn't Know or Client Refused | Data not collected |
|--|--|-------------------------------|
| First name | 0 | 0 |
| Last name | 0 | 0 |
| SSN | 175 | 0 |
| Date of Birth | 2 | 0 |
| Race | 34 | 5 |
| Ethnicity | 10 | 5 |
| Gender | 0 | 5 |
| Veteran Status | 5 | 5 |
| Disabling condition | 16 | 5 |
| Living situation (Head of Household and Adults) | 7 | 0 |
| Relationship to Head of Household | 0 | 0 |
| Destination | 1 | 2 |
| Client location for project entry | 0 | 0 |

Q6. Persons Served

6a. Report Validations**Table**

Q6a

| | |
|---|-------------|
| a. Total number of persons served | 1393 |
| b. Number of adults (age 18 or over) | 1296 |
| c. Number of children (under age 18) | 95 |
| d. Number of persons with unknown age | 2 |
| e. Total number of leavers | 1355 |
| f. Number of adult leavers | 1267 |
| g. Total number of stayers | 38 |
| h. Number of adult stayers | 29 |
| i. Number of veterans | 105 |
| j. Number of chronically homeless persons | 217 |
| k. Number of adult heads of household | 1249 |
| l. Number of child heads of household | 0 |
| m. Number of unaccompanied youth under age 25 | 91 |
| n. Number of parenting youth under age 25 with children | 0 |

6b. Number of Persons**Served**

Q6b

| | Total | a. Without children | b. With children and adults | c. With only children | d. Unknown household type |
|-------------------------|--------------|----------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| a. Adults | 1296 | 1249 | 47 | 0 | 0 |
| b. Children | 95 | 0 | 77 | 18 | 0 |
| c. Don't know / refused | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 |
| d. Information missing | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| e. Total | 1393 | 1249 | 124 | 18 | 2 |

Q7a. Households Served

**7a. Number of
Households Served** Q7a

| | Total | a. Without children | b. With children and adults | c. With only children | d. Unknown household type |
|------------------|-------|---------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|
| Total Households | 1261 | 1218 | 36 | 5 | 2 |

**7b. Point-in-Time Count
of Households on the
Last Wednesday** Q7b

| | Total | a. Without children | b. With children and adults | c. With only children | d. Unknown household type |
|---------|-------|---------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|
| January | 220 | 213 | 4 | 3 | 0 |
| April | 11 | 2 | 7 | 2 | 0 |
| July | 10 | 3 | 2 | 5 | 0 |
| October | 15 | 4 | 7 | 4 | 0 |

Q9. Contacts and Engagements
**9a. Number of Persons
Contacted** Q9a

| | Total | a. First contact was at a place not meant for human habitation | b. First contact was at a non-residential service setting | c. First contact was at a residential service setting | d. First contact place was missing |
|------------------------------------|-------|--|---|---|------------------------------------|
| a1. Contacted once? | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| a2. Contacted 2-5 times? | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| a3. Contacted 6-9 times? | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| a4. Contacted 10 or more times? | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| az. Total persons contacted | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**9b. Number of Persons
Engaged** Q9b

| | Total | a. First contact was at a place not meant for human habitation | b. First contact was at a non-residential service setting | c. First contact was at a residential service setting | d. First contact place was missing |
|--|-------|--|---|---|------------------------------------|
| b1. Engaged after 1 contact? | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| b2. Engaged after 2-5 contacts? | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| b3. Engaged after 6-9 contacts? | 6 | 6 | 0 | 0 | 28 |
| b4. Engaged after 10 or more contacts? | 28 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| bz. Total persons engaged | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| c. Rate of engagement (%) | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |

Q10. Gender**10a. Gender of Adults** Q10a

| | Total | a. Without children | b. With children and adults | c. Unknown household type |
|---|-------|---------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| a. Male | 789 | 781 | 8 | 0 |
| b. Female | 473 | 434 | 39 | 0 |
| c. Transgender male to female | 39 | 39 | 0 | 0 |
| d. Transgender female to male | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| e. Doesn't identify as male, female, or transgender | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| f. Don't know / refused | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| g. Information missing | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| h. Subtotal | 1257 | 1210 | 47 | 0 |

10b. Gender of Children Q10b

| | Total | a. With children and adults | b. With only children | c. Unknown household type |
|---|-----------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|
| a. Male | 44 | 35 | 9 | 0 |
| b. Female | 51 | 42 | 9 | 0 |
| c. Transgender male to female | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| d. Transgender female to male | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| e. Doesn't identify as male, female, or transgender | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| f. Don't know / refused | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| g. Information missing | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| h. Subtotal | 95 | 77 | 18 | 0 |

10c. Gender of Persons

Missing Age Information Q10c

| | Total | a. Without children | b. With children and adults | c. With only children | d. Unknown household type |
|---|----------|---------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|
| a. Male | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| b. Female | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| c. Transgender male to female | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| d. Transgender female to male | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| e. Doesn't identify as male, female, or transgender | 6 | 0 | 0 | 5 | 1 |
| f. Don't know / refused | 0 | 0 | 28 | 0 | 2 |
| g. Information missing | 18 | 8 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| h. Subtotal | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 |

10d. Gender by Age

Ranges Q10d

Combined Report

| | Total | a. Under age 18 | b. Age 18-24 | c. Age 25-61 | d. Age 62 and over | e. Client Doesn't Know/Client Refused | f. Data not collected |
|---|-------------|-----------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| a. Male | 834 | 44 | 73 | 639 | 77 | 1 | 0 |
| b. Female | 520 | 51 | 33 | 377 | 58 | 1 | 0 |
| c. Transgender male to female | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| d. Transgender female to male | 0 | 5 | 0 | 1 | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| e. Doesn't identify as male, female, or transgender | 0 | 39 | 0 | 3 | 27 | 9 | 0 |
| f. Don't know / refused | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| g. Information missing | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| h. Total | 1354 | 95 | 109 | 1019 | 135 | 2 | 0 |

Q11. Age Q11

| | Total | a. Without children | b. With children and adults | c. With only children | d. Unknown household type |
|-------------------------|-------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|
| a. Under 5 | 36 | 7 | 26 | 3 | 0 |
| b. 5 - 12 | 49 | 4 | 34 | 11 | 0 |
| c. 13 - 17 | 29 | 8 | 17 | 4 | 0 |
| d. 18 - 24 | 114 | 109 | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| e. 25 - 34 | 230 | 213 | 17 | 0 | 0 |
| f. 35 - 44 | 245 | 231 | 14 | 0 | 0 |
| g. 45 - 54 | 333 | 325 | 8 | 0 | 0 |
| h. 55 - 61 | 256 | 255 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| i. 62+ | 165 | 163 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| j. Don't know / refused | 3 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 2 |
| k. Information missing | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| l. Total | 1354 | 1210 | 124 | 18 | 2 |

Q12. Race & Ethnicity

12a. Race

Q12a

| | Total | a. Without children | b. With children and adults | c. With only children | d. Unknown household type |
|--|-------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|
| a. White | 705 | 625 | 66 | 13 | 1 |
| b. Black or African-American | 193 | 168 | 25 | 0 | 0 |
| c. Asian | 81 | 55 | 21 | 5 | 0 |
| d. American Indian or Alaska Native | 286 | 286 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| e. Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander | 55 | 54 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| f. Multiple races | 48 | 44 | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| g. Don't know / refused | 46 | 38 | 7 | 0 | 1 |
| h. Information missing | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| i. Total | 1380 | 1210 | 124 | 18 | 28 |

12b. Ethnicity

Q12b

| | Total | a. Without children | b. With children and adults | c. With only children | d. Unknown household type |
|----------------------------|-------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|
| a. Non-Hispanic/non-Latino | 921 | 859 | 35 | 0 | 27 |
| b. Hispanic/Latino | 454 | 362 | 79 | 13 | 0 |
| c. Don't know / refused | 11 | 10 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| d. Information missing | 17 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 4 |
| e. Total | 1355 | 1211 | 114 | 13 | 6 |

Q13. Physical and Mental Health Conditions

**13a1. Physical and
Mental Health**
Conditions at Entry

Q13a1

| | Total persons | a. Without children | b. With children and adults | c. With only children | d. Unknown household type |
|-------------------------------------|------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------|
| a. Mental illness | 431 | 428 | 2 | 0 | 1 |
| b. Alcohol abuse | 66 | 66 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| c. Drug abuse | 81 | 81 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| d. Both alcohol and drug abuse | 50 | 50 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| e. Chronic health condition | 392 | 385 | 7 | 0 | 0 |
| f. HIV/AIDS and related diseases | 14 | 14 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| g. Developmental disability | 201 | 199 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| h. Physical disability | 349 | 346 | 3 | 0 | 0 |

**13b1. Physical and
Mental Health**
Conditions of Leavers

Q13b1

| | Total persons | a. Without children | b. With children and adults | c. With only children | d. Unknown household type |
|-------------------------------------|------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------|
| a. Mental illness | 5 | 4 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| b. Alcohol abuse | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| c. Drug abuse | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| d. Both alcohol and drug abuse | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| e. Chronic health condition | 6 | 4 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| f. HIV/AIDS and related diseases | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| g. Developmental disability | 2 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| h. Physical disability | 2 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 |

**13c1. Physical and
Mental Health**
Conditions of Stayers

Q13c1

| | Total persons | a. Without children | b. With children and adults | c. With only children | d. Unknown household type |
|----------------------------------|---------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|
| a. Mental illness | 9 | 9 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| b. Alcohol abuse | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| c. Drug abuse | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| d. Both alcohol and drug abuse | 6 | 6 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| e. Chronic health condition | 6 | 6 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| f. HIV/AIDS and related diseases | 18 | 18 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| g. Developmental disability | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| h. Physical disability | 15 | 15 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Q14. Domestic Violence**14a. Persons with Domestic Violence History**

Q14a

| | Total | a. Without children | b. With children and adults | c. With only children | d. Unknown household type |
|-------------------------|-------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|
| a. Yes | 310 | 276 | 33 | 0 | 1 |
| b. No | 976 | 961 | 14 | 0 | 1 |
| c. Don't know / refused | 18 | 18 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| d. Information missing | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| e. Total | 1259 | 1210 | 47 | 0 | 2 |

14b. Persons Fleeing Domestic Violence

Q14b

| | Total | a. Without children | b. With children and adults | c. With only children | d. Unknown household type |
|-------------------------|------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|
| a. Yes | 76 | 46 | 30 | 0 | 0 |
| b. No | 186 | 182 | 3 | 0 | 1 |
| c. Don't know / refused | 37 | 37 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| d. Information missing | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| e. Total | 271 | 237 | 33 | 0 | 1 |

Q15. Living Situation

Q15

Combined Report

| | Total | a. Without children | b. With children and adults | c. With only children | d. Unknown household type |
|--|-------|---------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|
| a. Homeless situations | | | | | |
| a1. Emergency shelter | 346 | 337 | 8 | 0 | 1 |
| a2. Transitional housing for homeless persons | 32 | 32 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| a3. Place not meant for human habitation | 842 | 821 | 20 | 0 | 1 |
| a4. Safe haven | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| a5. Interim housing | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| az. Total | 1190 | 1160 | 28 | 0 | 2 |
| b. Institutional settings | | | | | |
| b1. Psychiatric facility | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| b2. Substance abuse or detox center | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| b3. Hospital (non-psychiatric) | 10 | 10 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| b4. Jail, prison or juvenile detention | 4 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| b5. Foster care home or foster care group home | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| b6. Long-term care facility or nursing home | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| b7. Residential project or halfway house with no homeless criteria | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| bz. Total | 12 | 12 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Combined Report

| | | | | | |
|---|-------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|----------|
| c. Other locations | | | | | |
| c01. PH for homeless persons | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| c02. Owned by client, no subsidy | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| c03. Owned by client, with subsidy | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| c04. Rental by client, no subsidy | 13 | 4 | 9 | 0 | 0 |
| c05. Rental by client, with VASH subsidy | 4 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| c06. Rental by client, with GPD TIP subsidy | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| c07. Rental by client, with other subsidy | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| c08. Hotel or motel paid by client | 17 | 14 | 3 | 0 | 0 |
| c09. Staying or living with friend(s) | 15 | 14 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| c10. Staying or living with family | 49 | 45 | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| c11. Don't know / refused | 15 | 7 | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| c12. Information missing | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| cz. Total | 57 | 38 | 19 | 0 | 0 |
| d. Total | 1259 | 1210 | 47 | 26 | 2 |

Q20. Non-Cash Benefits

20a. Type of Non-Cash Benefit Sources

Q20a

| | At entry | At Latest Annual Assessment for Stayers | At Exit for Leavers |
|--|-----------------|--|----------------------------|
| a. Supplemental Nutritional Assistance Program | 564 | 5 | 550 |
| b. WIC | 7 | 0 | 8 |
| c. TANF Child Care services | 5 | 1 | 5 |
| d. TANF transportation services | 5 | 0 | 5 |
| e. Other TANF-funded services | 1 | 0 | 2 |
| f. Other source | 12 | 2 | 20 |

Q21. Health Insurance Q21

| | At entry | At Latest Annual Assessment for Stayers | At Exit for Leavers |
|--|----------|---|---------------------|
| a. MEDICAID health insurance | 898 | 0 | 894 |
| b. MEDICARE health insurance | 156 | 0 | 158 |
| c. State Children's Health Insurance | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| d. VA Medical Services | 23 | 12 | 25 |
| e. Employer-provided health insurance | 8 | 0 | 6 |
| f. Health insurance through COBRA | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| g. Private pay health insurance | 32 | 0 | 57 |
| h. State Health Insurance for Adults | 1 | 25 | 1 |
| i. Indian Health Services Program | 12 | 4 | 0 |
| j. Other | 24 | 6 | 27 |
| k. No health insurance | 412 | 5 | 403 |
| l. Client doesn't know/Client refused | 10 | 3 | 11 |
| m. Data not collected | 6 | 3 | 1 |
| n. Number of adult stayers not yet required to have an annual assessment | 3 | 15 | 3 |
| o. 1 source of health insurance | 918 | 2 | 913 |
| p. More than 1 source of health insurance | 100 | 1 | 103 |

Q22. Length of Participation**Q22a2. Length of
Participation—ESG
projects**

Q22a2

| | Total | Leavers | Stayers |
|----------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-----------|
| a. 0 to 7 days | 687 | 696 | 5 |
| b. 8 to 14 days | 152 | 141 | 0 |
| c. 15 to 21 days | 102 | 102 | 0 |
| d. 22 to 30 days | 89 | 86 | 3 |
| e. 31 to 60 days | 161 | 159 | 2 |
| f. 61 to 90 days | 73 | 70 | 3 |
| g. 91 to 180 days | 55 | 55 | 0 |
| h. 181 to 365 days | 20 | 59 | 15 |
| i. 366 to 730 days (1-2 yrs.) | 38 | 11 | 3 |
| j. 731 to 1095 days (2-3 yrs.) | 5 | 5 | 0 |
| k. 1096 to 1460 days (3-4 yrs.) | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| l. 1461 to 1825 days (4-5 yrs.) | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| m. More than 1825 days (>5 yrs.) | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| n. Information missing | 8 | 8 | 0 |
| o. Total | 1354 | 1340 | 14 |

**Q22c. RRH Length of
Time between Project
Entry Date and
Residential Move-in
Date**

Q22c

| | Total | a. Without children | b. With children and adults | c. With only children | d. Unknown household type |
|-------------------------------|-----------|---------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|
| a. 0-7 days | 4 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| b. 8-14 days | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| c. 15-21 days | 4 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| d. 22 to 30 days | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| e. 31 to 60 days | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| f. 61 to 180 days | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| g. 181 to 365 days | 6 | 6 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| h. 366 to 730 days (1-2 yrs.) | 5 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| i. Data Not Collected | 3 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| j. Total | 12 | 12 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**Q22d. Length of
Participation by
Household type**

Q22d

| | Total | a. Without children | b. With children and adults | c. With only children | d. Unknown household type |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------|
| a. 0 to 7 days | 692 | 677 | 13 | 0 | 2 |
| b. 8 to 14 days | 143 | 139 | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| c. 15 to 21 days | 103 | 91 | 12 | 0 | 0 |
| d. 22 to 30 days | 102 | 82 | 20 | 0 | 0 |
| e. 31 to 60 days | 161 | 124 | 37 | 0 | 0 |
| f. 61 to 90 days | 73 | 62 | 11 | 0 | 0 |
| g. 91 to 180 days | 55 | 50 | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| h. 181 to 365 days | 20 | 6 | 11 | 3 | 0 |
| i. 366 to 730 days (1-2 yrs.) | 14 | 1 | 3 | 10 | 0 |
| j. 731 to 1095 days (2-3 yrs.) | 5 | 0 | 0 | 5 | 0 |
| k. 1096 to 1460 days (3-4 yrs.) | 39 | 39 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| l. 1461 to 1825 days (4-5 yrs.) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| m. More than 1825 days (>5 yrs.) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| n. Information missing | 8 | 0 | 8 | 0 | 0 |
| o. Total | 1354 | 1210 | 124 | 18 | 2 |

Q23. Exit Destination –
More than 90 Days Q23

| | Total | a. Without children | b. With children and adults | c. With only children | d. Unknown household type |
|---|-------|---------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|
| a. Permanent destinations | | | | | |
| a01. Moved from one HOPWA funded project to HOPWA PH | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| a02. Owned by client, no ongoing subsidy | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| a03. Owned by client, with ongoing subsidy | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| a04. Rental by client, no ongoing subsidy | 31 | 8 | 15 | 8 | 0 |
| a05. Rental by client, VASH subsidy | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| a06. Rental by client, with GPD TIP housing subsidy | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| a07. Rental by client, other ongoing subsidy | 5 | 1 | 0 | 4 | 0 |
| a08. Permanent housing for homeless persons | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 0 |
| a09. Staying or living with family, permanent tenure | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| a10. Staying or living with friends, permanent tenure | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Combined Report

| | | | | | |
|--|----|---|----|----|---|
| az. Total | 39 | 9 | 15 | 15 | 0 |
| b. Temporary destinations | | | | | |
| b1. Emergency shelter | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| b2. Moved from one HOPWA funded project to HOPWA TH | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| b3. Transitional housing for homeless persons | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| b4. Staying with family, temporary tenure | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| b5. Staying with friends, temporary tenure | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| b6. Place not meant for human habitation | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| b7. Safe Haven | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| b8. Hotel or motel paid by client | 4 | 0 | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| bz. Total | 4 | 0 | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| c. Institutional settings | | | | | |
| c1. Foster care home or group foster care home | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| c2. Psychiatric hospital or other psychiatric facility | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| c3. Substance abuse treatment facility or detox center | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| c4. Hospital or other residential non-psychiatric medical facility | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| c5. Jail, prison or juvenile detention facility | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| c6. Long term care facility or nursing home | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Combined Report

| | | | | | |
|--|----|----|----|----|---|
| cz. Total | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| d. Other destinations | | | | | |
| d1. Residential project or halfway house with no homeless criteria | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| d2. Deceased | 2 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| d3. Other | 50 | 50 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| d4. Don't know / refused | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| d5. Information missing | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| dz. Total | 48 | 48 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| e. Total | 91 | 57 | 19 | 15 | 0 |

Q23a. Exit**Destination—All
persons**

Q23a

| | Total | a. Without children | b. With children and adults | c. With only children | d. Unknown household type |
|---|-------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------|
| a. Permanent destinations | | | | | |
| a01. Moved from one HOPWA funded project to HOPWA PH | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| a02. Owned by client, no ongoing subsidy | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| a03. Owned by client, with ongoing subsidy | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| a04. Rental by client, no ongoing subsidy | 75 | 1 | 66 | 8 | 0 |
| a05. Rental by client, VASH subsidy | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| a06. Rental by client, with GPD TIP housing subsidy | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| a07. Rental by client, other ongoing subsidy | 24 | 1 | 19 | 4 | 0 |
| a08. Permanent housing for homeless persons | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 0 |
| a09. Staying or living with family, permanent tenure | 17 | 1 | 16 | 0 | 0 |
| a10. Staying or living with friends, permanent tenure | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Combined Report

| | | | | | |
|--|-----|---|-----|----|---|
| az. Total | 119 | 3 | 101 | 15 | 0 |
| b. Temporary destinations | | | | | |
| b1. Emergency shelter | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| b2. Moved from one HOPWA funded project to HOPWA TH | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| b3. Transitional housing for homeless persons | 2 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| b4. Staying with family, temporary tenure | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| b5. Staying with friends, temporary tenure | 6 | 6 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| b6. Place not meant for human habitation | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| b7. Safe Haven | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| b8. Hotel or motel paid by client | 4 | 0 | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| bz. Total | 6 | 0 | 6 | 0 | 0 |
| c. Institutional settings | | | | | |
| c1. Foster care home or group foster care home | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| c2. Psychiatric hospital or other psychiatric facility | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| c3. Substance abuse treatment facility or detox center | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| c4. Hospital or other residential non-psychiatric medical facility | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| c5. Jail, prison or juvenile detention facility | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| c6. Long term care facility or nursing home | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Combined Report

| | | | | | |
|--|------|------|-----|----|---|
| cz. Total | 4 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| d. Other destinations | | | | | |
| d1. Residential project or halfway house with no homeless criteria | 2 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| d2. Deceased | 8 | 8 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| d3. Other | 1223 | 1212 | 8 | 0 | 2 |
| d4. Don't know / refused | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| d5. Information missing | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| dz. Total | 1208 | 1198 | 8 | 0 | 2 |
| e. Total | 1331 | 1199 | 115 | 15 | 2 |

**Q23b. Homeless
Prevention Housing
Assessment at Exit**

Q23b

| | Total | a. Without children | b. With children and adults | c. With only children | d. Unknown household type |
|--|-------|---------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|
| a. Able to maintain the housing they had at project entry--Without a subsidy | 3 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 0 |
| b. Able to maintain the housing they had at project entry--With the subsidy they had at project entry | 16 | 0 | 16 | 0 | 0 |
| c. Able to maintain the housing they had at project entry--With an on-going subsidy acquired since project entry | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| d. Able to maintain the housing they had at project entry--Only with financial assistance other than a subsidy | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| e. Moved to new housing unit--With on-going subsidy | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| f. Moved to new housing unit--Without an on-going subsidy | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| g. Moved in with family/friends on a temporary basis | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| h. Moved in with family/friends on a permanent basis | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| i. Moved to a transitional or temporary housing facility or program | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| j. Client became homeless-moving to a shelter or other place unfit for human habitation | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Combined Report

| | | | | | |
|---|-----------|----------|-----------|----------|-----------|
| k. Client went to jail/prison | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| l. Client died | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| m. Client doesn't know/Client refused | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| n. Data not collected (no exit interview completed) | 34 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 34 |
| o. Total | 53 | 0 | 19 | 0 | 34 |

**Q24. Exit Destination –
90 Days or Less**

Q24

| | Total | a. Without children | b. With children and adults | c. With only children | d. Unknown household type |
|---|-------|---------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|
| a. Permanent destinations | | | | | |
| a01. Moved from one HOPWA funded project to HOPWA PH | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| a02. Owned by client, no ongoing subsidy | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| a03. Owned by client, with ongoing subsidy | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| a04. Rental by client, no ongoing subsidy | 19 | 0 | 19 | 0 | 0 |
| a05. Rental by client, VASH subsidy | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| a06. Rental by client, with GPD TIP housing subsidy | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| a07. Rental by client, other ongoing subsidy | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| a08. Permanent housing for homeless persons | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| a09. Staying or living with family, permanent tenure | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| a10. Staying or living with friends, permanent tenure | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Combined Report

| | | | | | |
|--|----|---|----|---|---|
| az. Total | 21 | 2 | 19 | 0 | 0 |
| b. Temporary destinations | | | | | |
| b1. Emergency shelter | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| b2. Moved from one HOPWA funded project to HOPWA TH | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| b3. Transitional housing for homeless persons | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| b4. Staying with family, temporary tenure | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| b5. Staying with friends, temporary tenure | 6 | 6 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| b6. Place not meant for human habitation | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| b7. Safe Haven | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| b8. Hotel or motel paid by client | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| bz. Total | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| c. Institutional settings | | | | | |
| c1. Foster care home or group foster care home | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| c2. Psychiatric hospital or other psychiatric facility | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| c3. Substance abuse treatment facility or detox center | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| c4. Hospital or other residential non-psychiatric medical facility | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| c5. Jail, prison or juvenile detention facility | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| c6. Long term care facility or nursing home | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Combined Report

| | | | | | |
|--|------|------|----|----|----|
| cz. Total | 3 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| d. Other destinations | | | | | |
| d1. Residential project or halfway house with no homeless criteria | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| d2. Deceased | 6 | 6 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| d3. Other | 1165 | 1163 | 0 | 0 | 2 |
| d4. Don't know / refused | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| d5. Information missing | 1 | 0 | 0 | 32 | 32 |
| dz. Total | 1152 | 1150 | 0 | 0 | 2 |
| e. Total | 1171 | 1155 | 24 | 0 | 2 |

25a. Number of Veterans

Q25a

| | Total | a. Without children | b. With children and adults | c. Unknown household type |
|---------------------------------------|-------|---------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| a. Chronically homeless veteran | 61 | 61 | 0 | 0 |
| b. Non-chronically homeless veteran | 90 | 90 | 0 | 0 |
| c. Not a veteran | 1149 | 1132 | 77 | 0 |
| d. Client Doesn't Know/Client Refused | 5 | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| e. Data Not Collected | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| f. Total | 1257 | 1210 | 47 | 0 |

Q26b. Number of Chronically Homeless Persons by Household

Q26b

| | Total | a. Without children | b. With children and adults | c. With only children | d. Unknown household type |
|---------------------------------------|-------|---------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|
| a. Chronically homeless | 247 | 247 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| b. Not chronically homeless | 1141 | 997 | 124 | 18 | 2 |
| c. Client Doesn't Know/Client Refused | 5 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| d. Data Not Collected | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

CR-60 - ESG 91.520(g) (ESG Recipients only)

ESG Supplement to the CAPER in *e-snaps*

For Paperwork Reduction Act

1. Recipient Information—All Recipients Complete

Basic Grant Information

| | |
|---|-------------------------------------|
| Recipient Name | GARDEN GROVE |
| Organizational DUNS Number | 009596495 |
| EIN/TIN Number | 956005848 |
| Identify the Field Office | LOS ANGELES |
| Identify CoC(s) in which the recipient or subrecipient(s) will provide ESG assistance | Santa Ana/Anaheim/Orange County CoC |

ESG Contact Name

| | |
|-------------|----------------------------------|
| Prefix | Ms |
| First Name | Allison |
| Middle Name | D |
| Last Name | WILSON |
| Suffix | 0 |
| Title | Neighborhood Improvement Manager |

ESG Contact Address

| | |
|------------------|---------------------------|
| Street Address 1 | 11222 Acacia Parkway |
| Street Address 2 | 0 |
| City | Garden Grove |
| State | CA |
| ZIP Code | 92840- |
| Phone Number | 7147415139 |
| Extension | 0 |
| Fax Number | 0 |
| Email Address | allisonj@garden-grove.org |

ESG Secondary Contact

| | |
|---------------|------------------------|
| Prefix | Ms |
| First Name | Nida |
| Last Name | Watkins |
| Suffix | 0 |
| Title | Project Manager |
| Phone Number | 7147415159 |
| Extension | 0 |
| Email Address | nidaw@garden-grove.org |

CAPER

45

2. Reporting Period—All Recipients Complete

Program Year Start Date 07/01/2015
Program Year End Date 06/30/2016

3a. Subrecipient Form – Complete one form for each subrecipient

Subrecipient or Contractor Name: GRANDMA’S HOUSE OF HOPE

City: Santa Ana

State: CA

Zip Code: 92705

DUNS Number: 969463293

Is subrecipient a victim services provider: N

Subrecipient Organization Type: Other Non-Profit Organization

ESG Subgrant or Contract Award Amount: 20000

Subrecipient or Contractor Name: INTERVAL HOUSE

City: Seal Beach

State: CA

Zip Code: 90740

DUNS Number: 113510176

Is subrecipient a victim services provider: N

Subrecipient Organization Type: Other Non-Profit Organization

ESG Subgrant or Contract Award Amount: 87896

Subrecipient or Contractor Name: MERCY HOUSE TRANSITIONAL LIVING CENTERS

City: Santa Ana

State: CA

Zip Code: 92702

DUNS Number: 879797165

Is subrecipient a victim services provider: N

Subrecipient Organization Type: Other Non-Profit Organization

ESG Subgrant or Contract Award Amount: 10000

Subrecipient or Contractor Name: OC Partnership

City: Santa Ana

State: CA

Zip Code: 92705

DUNS Number: 014692973

Is subrecipient a victim services provider: N

Subrecipient Organization Type: Other Non-Profit Organization

ESG Subgrant or Contract Award Amount: 8090

Subrecipient or Contractor Name: Thomas House Temporary Shelter

City: Garden Grove

State: CA

Zip Code: 92842

DUNS Number: 075396882

Is subrecipient a victim services provider: N

Subrecipient Organization Type: Other Non-Profit Organization

ESG Subgrant or Contract Award Amount: 45203



Office of Community Planning and Development
U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development
Integrated Disbursement and Information System
PR26 - CDBG Financial Summary Report
Program Year 2016
GARDEN GROVE , CA

DATE: 09-07-17
TIME: 17:09
PAGE: 1

PART I: SUMMARY OF CDBG RESOURCES

| | |
|---|--------------|
| 01 UNEXPENDED CDBG FUNDS AT END OF PREVIOUS PROGRAM YEAR | 56,319.00 |
| 02 ENTITLEMENT GRANT | 1,931,623.00 |
| 03 SURPLUS URBAN RENEWAL | 0.00 |
| 04 SECTION 108 GUARANTEED LOAN FUNDS | 0.00 |
| 05 CURRENT YEAR PROGRAM INCOME | 0.00 |
| 05a CURRENT YEAR SECTION 108 PROGRAM INCOME (FOR SI TYPE) | 0.00 |
| 06 FUNDS RETURNED TO THE LINE-OF-CREDIT | 56,013.00 |
| 06a FUNDS RETURNED TO THE LOCAL CDBG ACCOUNT | 0.00 |
| 07 ADJUSTMENT TO COMPUTE TOTAL AVAILABLE | 0.00 |
| 08 TOTAL AVAILABLE (SUM, LINES 01-07) | 2,043,955.00 |

PART II: SUMMARY OF CDBG EXPENDITURES

| | |
|--|--------------|
| 09 DISBURSEMENTS OTHER THAN SECTION 108 REPAYMENTS AND PLANNING/ADMINISTRATION | 298,033.00 |
| 10 ADJUSTMENT TO COMPUTE TOTAL AMOUNT SUBJECT TO LOW/MOD BENEFIT | 0.00 |
| 11 AMOUNT SUBJECT TO LOW/MOD BENEFIT (LINE 09 + LINE 10) | 298,033.00 |
| 12 DISBURSED IN IDIS FOR PLANNING/ADMINISTRATION | 307,896.19 |
| 13 DISBURSED IN IDIS FOR SECTION 108 REPAYMENTS | 1,226,880.00 |
| 14 ADJUSTMENT TO COMPUTE TOTAL EXPENDITURES | 56,013.00 |
| 15 TOTAL EXPENDITURES (SUM, LINES 11-14) | 1,888,822.19 |
| 16 UNEXPENDED BALANCE (LINE 08 - LINE 15) | 155,132.81 |

PART III: LOW/MOD BENEFIT THIS REPORTING PERIOD

| | |
|--|------------|
| 17 EXPENDED FOR LOW/MOD HOUSING IN SPECIAL AREAS | 0.00 |
| 18 EXPENDED FOR LOW/MOD MULTI-UNIT HOUSING | 0.00 |
| 19 DISBURSED FOR OTHER LOW/MOD ACTIVITIES | 298,033.00 |
| 20 ADJUSTMENT TO COMPUTE TOTAL LOW/MOD CREDIT | 0.00 |
| 21 TOTAL LOW/MOD CREDIT (SUM, LINES 17-20) | 298,033.00 |
| 22 PERCENT LOW/MOD CREDIT (LINE 21/LINE 11) | 100.00% |

LOW/MOD BENEFIT FOR MULTI-YEAR CERTIFICATIONS

| | |
|---|------------------|
| 23 PROGRAM YEARS(PY) COVERED IN CERTIFICATION | PY: 2016 PY: PY: |
| 24 CUMULATIVE NET EXPENDITURES SUBJECT TO LOW/MOD BENEFIT CALCULATION | 0.00 |
| 25 CUMULATIVE EXPENDITURES BENEFITING LOW/MOD PERSONS | 0.00 |
| 26 PERCENT BENEFIT TO LOW/MOD PERSONS (LINE 25/LINE 24) | 0.00% |

PART IV: PUBLIC SERVICE (PS) CAP CALCULATIONS

| | |
|---|--------------|
| 27 DISBURSED IN IDIS FOR PUBLIC SERVICES | 289,743.00 |
| 28 PS UNLIQUIDATED OBLIGATIONS AT END OF CURRENT PROGRAM YEAR | 0.00 |
| 29 PS UNLIQUIDATED OBLIGATIONS AT END OF PREVIOUS PROGRAM YEAR | 0.00 |
| 30 ADJUSTMENT TO COMPUTE TOTAL PS OBLIGATIONS | 0.00 |
| 31 TOTAL PS OBLIGATIONS (LINE 27 + LINE 28 - LINE 29 + LINE 30) | 289,743.00 |
| 32 ENTITLEMENT GRANT | 1,931,623.00 |
| 33 PRIOR YEAR PROGRAM INCOME | 0.00 |
| 34 ADJUSTMENT TO COMPUTE TOTAL SUBJECT TO PS CAP | 0.00 |
| 35 TOTAL SUBJECT TO PS CAP (SUM, LINES 32-34) | 1,931,623.00 |
| 36 PERCENT FUNDS OBLIGATED FOR PS ACTIVITIES (LINE 31/LINE 35) | 15.00% |

PART V: PLANNING AND ADMINISTRATION (PA) CAP

| | |
|---|--------------|
| 37 DISBURSED IN IDIS FOR PLANNING/ADMINISTRATION | 307,896.19 |
| 38 PA UNLIQUIDATED OBLIGATIONS AT END OF CURRENT PROGRAM YEAR | 0.00 |
| 39 PA UNLIQUIDATED OBLIGATIONS AT END OF PREVIOUS PROGRAM YEAR | 0.00 |
| 40 ADJUSTMENT TO COMPUTE TOTAL PA OBLIGATIONS | 56,013.00 |
| 41 TOTAL PA OBLIGATIONS (LINE 37 + LINE 38 - LINE 39 + LINE 40) | 363,909.19 |
| 42 ENTITLEMENT GRANT | 1,931,623.00 |
| 43 CURRENT YEAR PROGRAM INCOME | 0.00 |
| 44 ADJUSTMENT TO COMPUTE TOTAL SUBJECT TO PA CAP | 0.00 |
| 45 TOTAL SUBJECT TO PA CAP (SUM, LINES 42-44) | 1,931,623.00 |
| 46 PERCENT FUNDS OBLIGATED FOR PA ACTIVITIES (LINE 41/LINE 45) | 18.84% |



Office of Community Planning and Development
U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development
Integrated Disbursement and Information System
PR26 - CDBG Financial Summary Report
Program Year 2016
GARDEN GROVE , CA

DATE: 09-07-17
TIME: 17:09
PAGE: 2

LINE 17 DETAIL: ACTIVITIES TO CONSIDER IN DETERMINING THE AMOUNT TO ENTER ON LINE 17

Report returned no data.

LINE 18 DETAIL: ACTIVITIES TO CONSIDER IN DETERMINING THE AMOUNT TO ENTER ON LINE 18

Report returned no data.

LINE 19 DETAIL: ACTIVITIES INCLUDED IN THE COMPUTATION OF LINE 19

| Plan Year | IDIS Project | IDIS Activity | Voucher Number | Activity Name | Matrix Code | National Objective | Drawn Amount |
|-----------|--------------|---------------|----------------|------------------------------------|-------------|--------------------|--------------|
| 2016 | 5 | 621 | 6027187 | CDBG Senior Center | 05A | LMC | \$98,878.10 |
| 2016 | 5 | 621 | 6069410 | CDBG Senior Center | 05A | LMC | \$60,880.90 |
| 2016 | 6 | 622 | 6027192 | CDBG Community SeniorServ | 05A | LMC | \$10,000.00 |
| 2016 | 6 | 622 | 6069411 | CDBG Community SeniorServ | 05A | LMC | \$10,000.00 |
| | | | | | 05A | Matrix Code | \$179,759.00 |
| 2016 | 4 | 620 | 6027192 | CDBG Gang Suppression Special Unit | 05I | LMA | \$69,655.15 |
| 2016 | 4 | 620 | 6069412 | CDBG Gang Suppression Special Unit | 05I | LMA | \$40,328.85 |
| | | | | | 05I | Matrix Code | \$109,984.00 |
| 2016 | 13 | 633 | 6069550 | Senior Grant Rehabilitation | 14A | LMH | \$8,290.00 |
| | | | | | 14A | Matrix Code | \$8,290.00 |
| Total | | | | | | | \$298,033.00 |

LINE 27 DETAIL: ACTIVITIES INCLUDED IN THE COMPUTATION OF LINE 27

| Plan Year | IDIS Project | IDIS Activity | Voucher Number | Activity Name | Matrix Code | National Objective | Drawn Amount |
|-----------|--------------|---------------|----------------|------------------------------------|-------------|--------------------|--------------|
| 2016 | 5 | 621 | 6027187 | CDBG Senior Center | 05A | LMC | \$98,878.10 |
| 2016 | 5 | 621 | 6069410 | CDBG Senior Center | 05A | LMC | \$60,880.90 |
| 2016 | 6 | 622 | 6027192 | CDBG Community SeniorServ | 05A | LMC | \$10,000.00 |
| 2016 | 6 | 622 | 6069411 | CDBG Community SeniorServ | 05A | LMC | \$10,000.00 |
| | | | | | 05A | Matrix Code | \$179,759.00 |
| 2016 | 4 | 620 | 6027192 | CDBG Gang Suppression Special Unit | 05I | LMA | \$69,655.15 |
| 2016 | 4 | 620 | 6069412 | CDBG Gang Suppression Special Unit | 05I | LMA | \$40,328.85 |
| | | | | | 05I | Matrix Code | \$109,984.00 |
| Total | | | | | | | \$289,743.00 |

LINE 37 DETAIL: ACTIVITIES INCLUDED IN THE COMPUTATION OF LINE 37

| Plan Year | IDIS Project | IDIS Activity | Voucher Number | Activity Name | Matrix Code | National Objective | Drawn Amount |
|-----------|--------------|---------------|----------------|---------------------------------|-------------|--------------------|---------------|
| 2016 | 1 | 618 | 6027192 | Program Administration | 20 | | \$176,520.25 |
| 2016 | 1 | 618 | 6069413 | Program Administration | 20 | | \$127,674.94 |
| | | | | | 20 | Matrix Code | \$304,195.19 |
| 2015 | 3 | 607 | 5964781 | CDBG MUNICIPAL SUPPORT SERVICES | 21B | | (\$21,081.00) |
| 2016 | 2 | 619 | 6027192 | Municipal Support Services | 21B | | \$14,456.19 |
| 2016 | 2 | 619 | 6069414 | Municipal Support Services | 21B | | \$10,325.81 |
| | | | | | 21B | Matrix Code | \$3,701.00 |
| 2015 | 5 | 604 | 5964781 | FAIR HOUSING FOUNDATION | 21D | | (\$34,932.00) |
| 2016 | 3 | 624 | 6027192 | CDBG Fair Housing Foundation | 21D | | \$16,240.76 |
| 2016 | 3 | 624 | 6069415 | CDBG Fair Housing Foundation | 21D | | \$18,691.24 |
| | | | | | 21D | Matrix Code | \$0.00 |
| Total | | | | | | | \$307,896.19 |

**Office of Community Planning and Development
U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development
Integrated Disbursement and Information System
PR – 26 CDBG Financial Summary Report
Program Year 2016
GARDEN GROVE, CA**

Supplemental Notes / Explanations for Manual Adjustments

- LINE 01** LINE 01 *Unexpended CDBG Funds at the End of Previous Program Year* shows a total of \$56,319, which was retrieved from the 2015 PR26 Report.
- LINE 14** An adjustment of \$56,013 is included in Line 14 *Adjustment to Compute Total Expenditures* as this return to the CDBG line of credit was accounted for in the 2015 PR26 Report. During year-end reconciliation activities for 2015, the City noticed that it erroneously over committed funds in 2015 IDIS activity #'s 604 and 607. These funds were mistakenly drawn down and in September 2016, the City took action to send the money back to the line of credit. Once the credit posted to IDIS Activity #002 on September 17, 2016, the credit was transferred to IDIS activities #604 and #607. Therefore, \$56,013 is placed in Line 14 in order to back out the \$56,013 that was returned to the CDBG line of credit.
- LINE 40** See explanation above. The adjustment of \$56,013 to Line 40 is used to offset two PA credit transfers: one for (\$21,081) for IDIS Activity #607 and another for (\$34,932) for IDIS Activity #604.

City of Garden Grove

INTER-DEPARTMENT MEMORANDUM

| | | | |
|----------|---|--------|---------------|
| To: | Scott C. Stiles | From: | Omar Sandoval |
| Dept.: | City Manager | Dept.: | City Attorney |
| Subject: | Introduction and first reading of an Ordinance renaming the Main Street Commission to Downtown Commission and discussion of Board organization as requested by the City Council | | |
| | | Date: | 9/26/2017 |

OBJECTIVE

For the City Council to consider introduction of an ordinance renaming the Main Street Commission to Downtown Commission, as requested by the City Council.

DISCUSSION

The Main Street Commission is an advisory commission created by the City Council with the following advisory duties established in Chapter 2.32 of the Municipal Code:

- A. To review proposed building design plans and site plans; and make recommendations to the Planning Commission and the Agency for Community Development, as appropriate, relative to the approval, denial, or modification of the plan based upon its conformance with the regulations and criteria of the Main Street Historical-Retail Combining Zone;
- B. To monitor the appearance of the buildings and grounds on Main Street to ensure that the revitalized and restored buildings are maintained in a proper and attractive way;
- C. To advise the City Council regarding the levy of annual assessments for the Main Street Assessment District No. 1 to provide for any proposed new improvements or any substantial changes in existing improvements and changes in level of maintenance from the previous year.

The Commission currently consists of seven members, six property owners or tenants of businesses within Main Street Assessment District No. 1, and one member at-large. There is currently a vacancy on the Commission of one of the business tenants.

At the City Council meeting of September 12, 2017, Mayor Jones moved that the Council consider an agenda item to change the name of the Commission to the "Downtown Commission," and to consider the reorganization of the Board. The City Council unanimously approved adding the item to the City Council agenda. If the City Council wishes to change the organization of the Board, it may revise Section 2 of the attached Ordinance, pertaining to the Board membership, and introduce the Ordinance with revisions to this section.

FINANCIAL IMPACT

None.

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that the City Council:

- Consider introduction of the attached Ordinance renaming the Main Street Commission to Downtown Commission.

ATTACHMENTS:

| Description | Upload Date | Type | File Name |
|-------------|-------------|-----------|---|
| Ordinance | 9/22/2017 | Ordinance | 9-26-17_GG_Ordinance_Renaming_Main_Street_Commission_to_Downtown_Commission_Final.pdf |

ORDINANCE NO.

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GARDEN GROVE REVISING CHAPTER 2.32 OF TITLE 2 OF THE GARDEN GROVE MUNICIPAL CODE RENAMING THE MAIN STREET COMMISSION TO DOWNTOWN COMMISSION.

City Attorney Summary

This Ordinance renames the Main Street Commission to Downtown Commission.

THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GARDEN GROVE HEREBY ORDAINS AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION 1: Chapter 2.32 of the Garden Grove Municipal Code is hereby renamed "DOWNTOWN COMMISSION."

SECTION 2: Section 2.32.020 of the Garden Grove Municipal Code is hereby amended to read as follows:

2.32.020 Created—Membership

The Downtown Commission is established. The Downtown Commission shall consist of seven members. The membership shall consist of at least six property owner(s) and/or tenant(s) of business(es) within the Main Street Assessment District No. 1. One member may be a member-at-large.

SECTION 3: All references to the "Main Street Commission" in Chapter 2.32, and Sections 2.21.015 and 9.18.090.050 of the Garden Grove Municipal Code shall be changed to "Downtown Commission."

SECTION 4: If any section, subsection, subdivision, sentence, clause, phrase, word, or portion of this Ordinance is, for any reason, held to be invalid or unconstitutional by the decision of any court of competent jurisdiction, such decision shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions of this Ordinance. The City Council hereby declares that it would have adopted this Ordinance and each section, subsection, subdivision, sentence, clause, phrase, word, or portion thereof, irrespective of the fact that any one or more sections, subsections, subdivisions, sentences, clauses, phrases, words or portions thereof be declared invalid or unconstitutional.

SECTION 5: The Mayor shall sign and the City Clerk shall certify to the passage and adoption of this Ordinance and shall cause the same, or the summary thereof, to be published and posted pursuant to the provisions of law and this Ordinance shall take effect thirty (30) days after adoption.

City of Garden Grove

INTER-DEPARTMENT MEMORANDUM

To: Scott C. Stiles From: Teresa Pomeroy
Dept.: City Manager Dept.: City Clerk
Subject: Ordinance No. 2886 Date: 9/26/2017
presented for second reading
and adoption

Attached is Ordinance No. 2886 with Exhibit "A" recommended for second reading and adoption.

ATTACHMENTS:

| Description | Upload Date | Type | File Name |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--|
| Ordinance No. 2886 | 9/22/2017 | Ordinance | 2886_A-020-2017_LandscapeOrdinance.pdf |
| Exhibit "A" Landscape Water Efficiency Guidelines | 9/22/2017 | Backup Material | 2886_A-020-2017_ExhibitA_Code_Amend_MC_Title_9_-_need_to_email_nancy.pdf |

ORDINANCE NO. 2886

**AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GARDEN GROVE
APPROVING AMENDMENT NO. A-020-2017 AMENDING AND RESTATING
PORTIONS OF TITLE 9 (ZONING CODE) OF THE GARDEN GROVE MUNICIPAL
CODE REGARDING LANDSCAPE WATER EFFICIENCY REQUIREMENTS**

City Attorney Summary

This Ordinance amends the Garden Grove Zoning Code to revise landscape water efficiency requirements set forth in Chapters 9.08, 9.12, 9.16, and 9.18 consistent with the updated Orange County Model Water Efficient Landscape Ordinance to be at least as effective as the State Model Water Efficient Landscape Ordinance pursuant to State law.

WHEREAS, the City of Garden Grove proposes to amend portions of Chapters 9.08, 9.12, 9.16, and 9.18 Title 9 (Zoning Code) of the Garden Grove Municipal Code and to adopt amended Guidelines for Implementation of the City of Garden Grove Landscape Water Efficiency Provisions (Appendix 1 to Title 9) to revise landscape water efficiency requirements in compliance with State law and consistent with the Orange County Model Water Efficient Landscape Ordinance;

WHEREAS, in 1992, the State of California enacted the Water Conservation in Landscaping Act, (AB 325) requiring cities and counties throughout the State to adopt water efficient landscape ordinances;

WHEREAS, following the enactment of AB 325, the Department of Water Resources (DWR) developed a Model Water Efficient Landscape Ordinance (MWELo) to assist and guide cities in the enactment of their own water efficient landscape ordinances to establish water efficient landscape design standards for urban landscapes;

WHEREAS, in 2006, the State of California amended the Water Conservation in the Landscape Act (AB 1881) to direct DWR to update the original MWELo to achieve greater landscape water use efficiency and to require cities and counties to update their local water efficient landscape ordinances by 2010 so that they were "at least as effective as" the MWELo;

WHEREAS, in 2009, a stakeholder formed under the leadership of the Municipal Water District of Orange County and the Orange County Division of the League of California Cities, and including representatives from the County of Orange, cities, local water agencies, Building Industry Association, Orange County Fire Authority, irrigation consultants, landscape architects, and other green industry professionals, developed a locally-crafted Orange County Model Water Efficient Landscape Ordinance (Countywide Model Ordinance) and model implementing Guidelines that met the "at least as effective as" requirement of State law, while minimizing the complexity and cost of compliance and providing consistency between local jurisdictions;

WHEREAS, in compliance with AB 1881, the City of Garden Grove adopted Ordinance No. 2769 in 2010 to amend Title 9 (Zoning Code) of the Garden Grove Municipal Code to incorporate updated landscape water efficiency provisions consistent with the Countywide Model Ordinance and Resolution No. 8943-10 to adopt Guidelines for Implementation of those provisions;

WHEREAS, Governor Brown issued Executive Order (EO B-29-15) on April 1, 2015, directing DWR to update the MWELO by July 15, 2015, to increase water efficiency standards for new and existing landscapes through more efficient irrigation systems, graywater usage, on-site storm water capture and limiting the portion of landscaping that can be covered in turf;

WHEREAS, the California Water Commission (CWC) thereafter adopted revisions to the California Code of Regulations Title 23, Division 2, Chapter 2.7 "Model Water Efficient Landscape Ordinance", which require cities and counties to adopt local or regional water efficient landscape ordinances that are "at least as effective as" the updated MWELO;

WHEREAS, the Association of California Cities – Orange County (ACC-OC), the Municipal Water District of Orange County (MWDOC) and Building Industry Association, Orange County (BIAOC) formed a stakeholder group that developed an updated regional Countywide Model Ordinance and Guidelines that are at least effective as the updated MWELO, and which reflect the climactic conditions of Orange County and utilize existing irrigation technologies;

WHEREAS, this Ordinance is consistent with the model regional ordinance developed under the guidance of the ACC-OC, MWDOC, and BIAOC;

WHEREAS, the State Legislature has found that:

- (a) The waters of the State are of limited supply and are subject to ever increasing demands;
- (b) The continuation of California's economic prosperity is dependent on the availability of adequate supplies of water for future uses;
- (c) It is the policy of the State to promote the conservation and efficient use of water and to prevent the waste of this valuable resource;
- (d) Landscapes are essential to the quality of life in California by providing areas for active and passive recreation and as an enhancement to the environment by cleaning air and water, preventing erosion, offering fire protection, and replacing ecosystems lost to development;
- (e) Landscape design, installation, maintenance, and management can and should be water efficient; and

- (f) Article X, Section 2 of the California Constitution specifies that the right to use water is limited to the amount reasonably required for the beneficial use to be served, and the right does not, and shall not, extend to waste or unreasonable method of use of water;

WHEREAS, the City Council hereby finds that:

- (a) Orange County has an established, large reclaimed water infrastructure system;
- (b) Allocation-based and tiered water rate structures allow public agencies to document water use in landscapes;
- (c) Incentive-based water use efficiency programs have been actively implemented within Orange County since before 1991;
- (d) Current local design practices in new landscapes strive to achieve the intent of the State MWELO water use goals;
- (e) Water services within the City are metered and billed based on volume of use;
- (f) Orange County is a leader in researching and promoting the use of smart irrigation controllers and promotion of sustainable landscape transformation with more than 30 million square feet of turf removal;
- (g) All new irrigation controllers sold after 2012 within Orange County were smart irrigation controllers;
- (h) Landscape plan submittal and review has been a long standing practice in the City; and
- (i) The average rainfall in Orange County is approximately 12 inches per year;

WHEREAS, the City, as the local water purveyor, is implementing tiered-rate billing and/or enforcement of water waste prohibitions for all existing metered landscaped areas throughout its service area;

WHEREAS, following a Public Hearing held on June 1, 2017, the Planning Commission adopted Resolution No. 5886-17 recommending approval of Amendment No. A-020-2017 and updated Guidelines for Implementation of the City of Garden Grove Landscape Water Efficiency Provisions;

WHEREAS, pursuant to a legal notice, a Public Hearing regarding the proposed adoption of this Ordinance was held by the City Council on August 22, 2017, and

continued to September 12, 2017, and all interested persons were given an opportunity to be heard;

WHEREAS, on September 12, 2017, the City Council adopted Resolution No. 9457-17 approving amended Guidelines for Implementation of the City of Garden Grove Landscape Water Efficiency Provisions, subject to the adoption and effectiveness of this Ordinance; and

WHEREAS, the City Council gave due and careful consideration to the matter.

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GARDEN GROVE HEREBY ORDAINS AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION 1: The above recital are true and correct, and are incorporated herein by reference.

SECTION 2: Consistent with the above recitals, the City Council finds that the purpose of the amendments to the City's Landscape Water Efficiency Provisions pursuant to Amendment No. A-020-2017 is to establish an alternative model acceptable under Governor Brown's April 1, 2015, Drought Executive Order (EO-B-19-25) as being "at least as effective as" the State MWELO in the context of conditions in the City in order to:

1. Promote the benefits of consistent landscape ordinances with neighboring local and regional agencies;
2. Promote the values and benefits of landscapes while recognizing the need to invest water and other resources as efficiently as possible;
3. Establish a structure for planning, designing, installing, and maintaining and managing water efficient landscapes in new construction and rehabilitated projects;
4. Establish provisions for water management practices and water waste prevention for existing landscapes;
5. Use water efficiently without waste by setting a Maximum Applied Water Allowance as an upper limit for water use and reduce water use to the lowest practical amount; and
6. Encourage the use of economic incentives that promote the efficient use of water, such as implementing a budget-based tiered-rate structure, providing rebate incentives and offering educational programs.

SECTION 3: The City Council finds that Amendment No. A-020-2017 is exempt from environmental review under the California Environmental Quality Act ("CEQA")

(California Public Resources Code Section 21000 et seq.), because pursuant to Section 15307 of the state's CEQA Guidelines (14 Cal. Code Regs., § 15307), Amendment No. A-020-2017 is covered by the CEQA Categorical Exemption for actions taken to assure the maintenance, restoration, enhancement, or protection of a natural resource where the regulatory process involves procedures for the protection of the environment. The adoption of this Ordinance will result in the enhancement and protection of water resources in the city, and will not result in cumulative adverse environmental impacts. It is therefore exempt from the provisions of CEQA.

SECTION 4: The City Council finds as follows:

A. Amendment No. A-020-2017 is internally consistent with the goals, objectives and elements of the City's General Plan.

B. Amendment No. A-020-2017 is deemed to promote the public interest, health, safety and welfare.

SECTION 5: Amendment No. A-020-2017 is hereby approved, and Title 9 of the Garden Grove Municipal Code, is hereby amended as provided in Exhibit "A", pursuant to the findings set forth herein and the facts and reasons stated in Planning Commission Resolution No. 5886-17, a copy of which is on file in the Office of the City Clerk, and which is incorporated herein by reference with the same force and effect as if set forth in full. The Guidelines for Implementation of the City of Garden Grove Landscape Water Efficiency Provisions adopted pursuant to Planning Commission Resolution No. 5886-17, and as thereafter amended, shall be attached to Title 9 as Appendix 1.

SECTION 6: If any section, subsection, subdivision, sentence, clause, phrase, word, or portion of this Ordinance is, for any reason, held to be invalid or unconstitutional by the decision of any court of competent jurisdiction, such decision shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions of this Ordinance. The City Council hereby declares that it would have adopted this Ordinance and each section, subsection, subdivision, sentence, clause, phrase, word, or portion thereof, irrespective of the fact that any one or more sections, subsections, subdivisions, sentences, clauses, phrases, words or portions thereof be declared invalid or unconstitutional.

SECTION 7: The Mayor shall sign and the City Clerk shall certify to the passage and adoption of this Ordinance and shall cause the same, or the summary thereof, to be published and posted pursuant to the provisions of law and this Ordinance shall take effect thirty (30) days after adoption.

The foregoing Ordinance was passed by the City Council of the City of Garden Grove on the ____ day of _____.

ATTEST:

MAYOR

CITY CLERK

STATE OF CALIFORNIA)
COUNTY OF ORANGE) SS:
CITY OF GARDEN GROVE)

I, TERESA POMEROY, City Clerk of the City of Garden Grove, do hereby certify that the foregoing Ordinance was introduced for first reading and passed to second reading on September 12, 2017, with a vote as follows:

| | | | |
|---------|------------------|-----|---|
| AYES: | COUNCIL MEMBERS: | (7) | BEARD, O'NEILL, NGUYEN T., BUI, KLOPFENSTEIN, NGUYEN K., JONES |
| NOES: | COUNCIL MEMBERS: | (0) | NONE |
| ABSENT: | COUNCIL MEMBERS: | (0) | NONE |

EXHIBIT "A"

PROPOSED LANDSCAPE WATER EFFICIENCY CODE AMENDMENTS

Section 9.08.040.045 (Definitions) of Section 9.08.040 (Single-Family Residential Development Standards) of Chapter 9.08 of Title 9 of the Garden Grove Municipal Code is hereby amended and restated to read in its entirety as follows:

9.08.040.045 Landscaping–Definitions

"The following definitions are applicable to this chapter.

"Aggregate landscape areas" pertains to the areas undergoing development as one project or for production home neighborhoods or other situations where multiple parcels are undergoing development as one project, but will eventually be individually owned.

"Applied water" means the portion of water supplied by the irrigation system to the landscape.

"Backflow prevention device" means a safety device used to prevent pollution or contamination of the water supply due to the reverse flow of water from an irrigation system.

"Budget-based tiered-rate structure" means tiered or block rates for irrigation accounts charged by the retail water agency in which the block definition for each customer is derived from lot size or irrigated area and the evapotranspiration requirements of landscaping.

"Community Aesthetics Evaluation" means a process that is performed to ensure the aesthetic standards of the community and irrigation efficiency intent is maintained when a permit, plan check or design review is not required.

"Ecological restoration project" means a project where the site is intentionally altered to establish a defined, indigenous, historic ecosystem.

"Estimated applied water use" or "EAWU" means the average annual total amount of water estimated to be necessary to keep plants in a healthy state, calculated as provided in the Guidelines. It is based on the reference evapotranspiration rate, the size of the landscape area, plant water use factors, and the relative irrigation efficiency of the irrigation system.

“Evapotranspiration adjustment factor” or “ETAF” of 0.55 for residential areas and 0.45 for non-residential areas, that, when applied to reference evapotranspiration, adjusts for plant factors and irrigation efficiency, two major influences upon the amount of water that needs to be applied to the landscape. The ETAF for new and existing (non-rehabilitated) Special Landscape Area shall not exceed 1.0. The ETAF for existing non-rehabilitated landscapes is 0.8.

“Evapotranspiration rate” means the quantity of water evaporated from adjacent soil surfaces and transpired by plants during a specific time.

“Guidelines” refers to the *Guidelines for Implementation of the Landscape Water Efficiency Provisions*, as adopted by the City Council, and as subsequently amended by resolution of the City Council, which describes procedures, calculations, and requirements for landscape projects subject to the landscape water efficiency provisions. The *Guidelines* are attached to Title 9 as Appendix 1 and may be amended from time to time by resolution of the City Council.

“Hardscapes” means any durable material or feature (pervious or non-pervious) installed in or around a landscaped area, such as pavements, pavers, stonework or walls. Pools and other water features are considered part of the landscaped area and not considered hardscapes for purposes of the landscape water efficiency provisions.

“Hydrozone” means a portion of the landscaped area having plants with similar water needs and typically irrigated by one valve/controller station. A hydrozone may be irrigated or non-irrigated. For example, a naturalized area planted with native vegetation that will not need supplemental irrigation once established is a non-irrigated hydrozone.

“Irrigation efficiency” means the measurement of the amount of water beneficially used, divided by the amount of water applied. Irrigation efficiency is derived from measurements and estimates of irrigation system characteristics and management practices. The irrigation efficiency for purposes of the landscape water efficiency provisions are 0.75 for overhead spray devices and 0.81 for drip systems.

“Landscaped area” means all the planting areas, turf areas, and water features in a landscape design plan subject to the Maximum Applied Water Allowance and Estimated Applied Water Use Calculations. The landscaped area does not include footprints of buildings or structures, sidewalks, driveways, parking lots, decks,

patios, gravel or stone walks, other pervious or non-pervious hardscapes, and other non-irrigated areas designated for non-development (e.g., open spaces and existing native vegetation).

“Landscape contractor” means a person licensed by the State of California to construct, maintain, repair, install, or subcontract the development of landscape systems.

“Landscape documentation package” means the documents required to be provided to the City for review and approval of landscape design projects, as described in the *Guidelines*.

“Landscape project” means total area of landscape in a project, as provided in the definition of “landscaped area,” meeting the requirements under Section 9.08.040.055, paragraphs A, B, and C of this chapter.

“Landscape water efficiency provisions” means the following sections and paragraphs of this chapter relating to landscape water efficiency: Sections 9.08.040.040; 9.08.040.045; 9.08.040.055; and 9.08.040.060 (introductory paragraph); Section 9.08.040.060, paragraphs B, P, Q, R, S, and T; and Section 9.08.040.080, paragraph C.

“Local agency” means a local water purveyor or city or county, including a charter city or charter county, that is authorized by the City to implement, administer, and/or enforce any of the landscape water efficiency provisions on behalf of the City. The local agency may be responsible for the enforcement or delegation of enforcement of the landscape water efficiency provisions, including, but not limited to, design review, plan check, issuance of permits, and inspection of a landscape project.

“Local water purveyor” means any entity, including a public agency, city, county, or private water company that provides retail water service.

“Maximum applied water allowance” or “MAWA” means the upper limit of annual applied water for the established landscaped area as specified in the *Guidelines*. The “MAWA” is based upon the area’s reference evapotranspiration, the ET adjustment factor, and the size of the landscaped area. The estimated applied water use shall not exceed the maximum applied water allowance.
$$MAWA = (ET_o) (0.62) [(ETAF \times LA) + ((1-ETAF) \times SLA)].$$

“Mined-land reclamation projects” means any surface mining operation with a reclamation plan approved in accordance with the Surface Mining and Reclamation Act of 1975.

“New construction” means, for the purposes of this section, a new building with a landscape or other new landscape such as a park, playground, or greenbelt without an associated building.

“Non-pervious” means any surface or natural material that does not allow for the passage of water through the material and into the underlying soil.

“Overspray” means the irrigation water that is delivered beyond the target landscaped area.

“Pervious” means any surface or material that allows the passage of water through the material and into the underlying soil.

“Permit” means an authorizing document issued by local agencies for new construction or rehabilitated landscape.

“Plant factor” or “plant water use factor” is a factor, when multiplied by ETo, that estimates the amount of water needed by plants. For purposes of the landscape water efficiency provisions, the plant factor range for very low water use plants is 0 to 0.1; the plant factor range for low water use plants is 0 to 0.3; the plant factor range for moderate water use plants is 0.4 to 0.6; and the plant factor range for high water use plants is 0.7 to 1.0. Plant factors cited in the landscape water efficiency provisions are derived from the publication “Water Use Classification of Landscape Species.” Plant factors may also be obtained from horticultural researchers from academic institutions or professional associations as approved by the California Department of Water Resources (DWR).

“Recycled water” or “reclaimed water” means treated or recycled waste water of a quality suitable for non-potable uses such as landscape irrigation and water features. This water is not intended for human consumption.

“Reference evapotranspiration” or “ETo” means a standard measurement of environmental parameters which affect the water use of plants. ETo is expressed in inches per day, month, or year as represented in the Guidelines, and is an estimate of the evapotranspiration of a large field of four- to seven-inch tall, cool-season grass that is well watered. Reference evapotranspiration is used as the basis for determining the maximum applied water allowances.

“Rehabilitated landscape” means any re-landscaping project that meets the applicability criteria of Section 9.08.040.055.A, where the modified landscape area is greater than 2,500 square feet.

“Runoff” means water that is not absorbed by the soil or landscape to which it is applied and flows from the landscaped area. For example, runoff may result from water that is applied at too great a rate (application rate exceeds infiltration rate) or when there is a slope.

“Smart automatic irrigation controller” means a timing device with non-volatile memory used to remotely control valves that operate an irrigation system and which is able to self-adjust and schedule irrigation events using either evapotranspiration (weather-based) or soil moisture data.

“Special landscape area” means an area of the landscape dedicated solely to edible plants such as orchards and vegetable gardens, areas irrigated with recycled water, water features using recycled water, and areas dedicated to active play such as parks, sports fields, golf courses, and where turf provides a playing surface.

“Turf” means a ground cover surface of mowed grass. Annual bluegrass, Kentucky bluegrass, Perennial ryegrass, Red fescue, and Tall fescue are cool-season grasses. Bermudagrass, Kikuyugrass, Seashore Paspalum, St. Augustine grass, Zoysiagrass, and Buffalo grass are warm-season grasses.

“Valve” means a device used to control the flow of water in an irrigation system.

“Water Conservation Program” means the provisions set forth in Chapter 14.40 of the Garden Grove Municipal Code, as it may be amended from time to time, and implementing regulations promulgated by the City.

“Water feature” means a design element where open water performs an aesthetic or recreational function. Water features include ponds, lakes, waterfalls, fountains, artificial streams, spas, and swimming pools (where water is artificially supplied). The surface area of water features is included in the high water use hydrozone of the landscaped area. Constructed wetlands used for on-site wastewater treatment, habitat protection or stormwater best management practices that are not irrigated and used solely for water treatment or stormwater retention are not water features and, therefore, are not subject to the water budget calculation.

Section 9.08.040.055 (Landscaping-Water Efficiency) of Section 9.08.040 (Single-Family Residential Development Standards) of Chapter 9.08 of Title

9 of the Garden Grove Municipal Code is hereby amended and restated to read in its entirety as follows:

9.08.040.055 Landscaping—Water Efficiency

A. Beginning February 1, 2016, and consistent with Executive Order No. B-29-15, the landscape water efficiency provisions shall apply to the following landscape projects:

1. New landscape projects with an aggregate landscaped area equal to or greater than 500 square feet requiring a building or landscape permit, plan check, or site plan or other discretionary review;
2. Rehabilitated landscape projects with an aggregate landscaped area equal to or greater than 2,500 square feet requiring a building or landscape permit, plan check or site plan or other discretionary review;
3. New or rehabilitated landscape projects with an aggregate landscaped area of 2,500 square feet or less may comply with the performance requirements of the landscape water efficiency provisions or conform to the prescriptive measures contained in Appendix A of the Guidelines.
4. For new or rehabilitated landscape projects using treated or untreated graywater or rainwater capture on site, any lot or parcel within the project that has less than 2,500 square feet of landscape area and meets the lot or parcel's landscape water requirement (Estimated Total Water Use) entirely with the treated or untreated graywater or though stored rainwater capture on site is subject only to Appendix A of the Guidelines.
5. At cemeteries, Sections 2.9, 2.10, and Appendix C of the Guidelines shall apply to new landscape installations and Sections 2.9, 2.10, and 3 of the Guidelines shall apply to landscape rehabilitation projects.

B. The irrigation efficiency requirements set forth in subsection T.1.c.ii of Section 9.08.040.060 (Landscaping Requirements) shall apply to:

1. All landscaped areas, whether installed prior to or after January 1, 2010; and
2. All landscaped areas installed after February 1, 2016 to which Section 9.08.040.055.A is applicable.

C. The landscape water efficiency provisions do not apply to the following:

1. Registered local, state, or federal historical sites;
2. Ecological restoration projects that do not require a permanent irrigation system; or
3. Mined-land reclamation projects that do not require a permanent irrigation system; or
4. Plant collections, as part of botanical gardens and arboretums open to the public.

D. The following submittals shall be required for all landscape projects subject to the landscape water efficiency provisions:

1. Prior to installation, a landscape documentation package shall be submitted to the City for review and approval of all landscape projects subject to the landscape water efficiency provisions. Any landscape documentation package submitted to the City shall comply with the provisions of the Guidelines.
2. The landscape documentation package shall include a certification by a professional, appropriately licensed in the state of California, stating that the landscape design and water use calculations have been prepared by, or under, the supervision of the licensed professional and are certified to be in compliance with the provisions of this chapter and the Guidelines.
 - a. Landscape and irrigation plans shall be submitted to the City for review and approval with appropriate water use calculations. Water use calculations shall be consistent with calculations contained in the Guidelines and shall be provided to the Water Department, as appropriate, under procedures determined by the City.
 - b. Verification of compliance of the landscape installation with the approved plans shall be obtained through a certificate of completion in conjunction with a certificate of use and occupancy or permit final process, as provided in the Guidelines.

Subsections P through T of Section 9.08.040.060 (Landscaping Requirements) of Section 9.08.040 (Single-Family Residential Development Standards) of Chapter 9.08 of Title 9 of the Garden Grove Municipal Code are hereby amended and restated in their entirety to read as follows:

P. Landscaping and Irrigation Plans Required. Landscape and irrigation plans shall be required for all projects requiring approval by the hearing body and to which the landscape water efficiency provisions apply. Such plans shall be submitted for discretionary approval to the hearing body. Said plans shall be prepared in accordance with requirements and standards established pursuant to this Chapter and the Guidelines (specifically refer to sections on landscape design plan and irrigation design plan).

Q. In addition to the above, the following are requirements that shall apply to the landscape design plan and are more fully explained in the Guidelines (Appendix 1, Title 9):

1. Any plants may be used in a landscaped area, provided the estimated applied water use in the landscaped area does not exceed the maximum applied water allowance, and that the plants meet the specifications set forth in this section. The planting of trees is encouraged wherever it is consistent with the other provisions of this section. To encourage the efficient use of water, the following are highly recommended for inclusion in the landscape design plan: protection, preservation, and selection of non-invasive water-conserving plant, tree, and turf species; selection of plants based on local climate suitability, disease and pest resistance; selection of trees based on applicable City ordinances and guidelines and on size at maturity as appropriate for the planting area; selection of plants from local and regional landscape program plant lists; and selection of plants from local fuel modification plan guidelines.

2. Except as otherwise permitted in accordance with the Guidelines, plants having similar water use shall be grouped together in distinct hydrozones.

3. Plants shall be selected appropriately based upon their adaptability to the climatic, geologic and topographical conditions of the project site. Methods to achieve water efficiency shall include one or more of the following:

- a. Use the Sunset Western Climate Zone System, or equivalent generally accepted models, which takes into account temperature, humidity, elevation, terrain, latitude, and varying degrees of continental and marine influence on local climate;

- b. Recognize the horticultural attributes of plants (i.e., mature plant size, invasive surface roots) to minimize damage to property or infrastructure (e.g., buildings, sidewalks, and power lines); allow for adequate soil volume for healthy root growth; and

- c. Consider the solar orientation of the site and how plant placement will maximize summer shade and winter solar gain.

R. Irrigation Requirements.

1. All landscaped areas shall be provided with an approved irrigation system that meets the requirements of this Chapter and the Guidelines. An irrigation design plan meeting the design criteria in the Guidelines shall be submitted as part of the landscape documentation package for those projects subject to Section 9.08.040.055.A.

2. Irrigation shall be performed in conformance with the City's Water Conservation Program.

S. System Design. For the efficient use of water, an irrigation system shall meet all the requirements listed in the Irrigation Design Plan provisions of the Guidelines and in the manufacturer's recommendations. The irrigation system and its related components shall be planned and designed to allow for proper installation, management, and maintenance. An irrigation design plan meeting the design criteria of the Guidelines shall be submitted as part of the landscape documentation package. Smart automatic irrigation controllers shall be required for irrigation scheduling in all irrigation systems, recommending U.S. EPA WaterSense labeled devices as applicable.

T. In addition to the above, the following are requirements that shall apply to the landscape design plan.

1. Irrigation Design Criteria.

- a. Runoff and Overspray. Soil types and infiltration rate shall be considered when designing irrigation systems. All irrigation systems shall be designed to avoid runoff, low-head drainage, overspray or other similar conditions where irrigation water flows onto non-targeted areas, such as adjacent property, non-irrigated areas, hardscapes (walks, etc.), roadways or structures.

- b. Special attention shall be given to avoid runoff on slopes and to avoid overspray on areas less than ten (10) feet in width in any direction. Such areas shall be irrigated with subsurface irrigation or other means that produce no runoff or overspray.

- c. Irrigation Efficiency.

i. For new or rehabilitated landscape projects subject to Section 9.08.040.055.A, the estimated applied water use allowed for the landscaped areas shall not exceed the MAWA calculated using an ET adjustment factor of 0.55 for residential areas and 0.45 for non-residential areas, except for special landscaped areas where the MAWA is calculated using an ET adjustment factor of 1.0; or the design of the landscaped areas shall otherwise be shown to be equivalently water-efficient in a manner acceptable to the City, as provided in the Guidelines.

ii. Irrigation of all landscaped areas shall be conducted in a manner conforming to the rules and requirements, and shall be subject to penalties and incentives, for water conservation and water waste prevention as determined and implemented by the City.

iii. The project applicant shall understand and implement the requirements of the City's Water Conservation Program.

d. Equipment. The *Guidelines* provide design criteria for irrigation equipment in the "Irrigation Design Plan" provisions.

2. Recycled Water.

a. At such time as recycled water is available, the installation of recycled water irrigation systems (dual distribution systems) shall be required to allow for the current and future use of recycled water.

b. Irrigation systems shall make use of recycled water unless a written exemption has been granted by the local water agency, stating that recycled water meeting all health standards is not available and will not be available in the foreseeable future.

c. The recycled water irrigation systems shall be designed and operated in accordance with all local and State codes.

3. Irrigation Design Plan Specifications. Irrigation systems shall be designed to be consistent with hydrozones. Hydrozone areas shall be designated by number, letter, or other designation on both the Irrigation Design Plan and the Landscape Design Plan. The irrigation design plan shall be separate from, but use the same format as, the landscape design plan. The scale shall be the same as that used for the landscape design plan. The irrigation design plan shall fully meet those requirements found in the Guidelines, but at a minimum, shall contain:

a. Location and size of separate water meters for the landscape;

b. Location, type and size of all components of the irrigation system, including controllers, main and lateral lines, valves, sprinkler heads, moisture sensing devices, rain switches, quick couplers and backflow prevention devices;

c. Static water pressure at the point of connection to the public water supply;

d. Flow rate (gallons per minute), application rate (inches per hour), and design operating pressure (psi) for each station;

e. Irrigation schedule parameters necessary to program smart timers specified in the landscape design;

f. The following statement: "I have complied with the Landscape Water Efficiency provisions and the design criteria in the Guidelines and applied them accordingly for the efficient use of water in the irrigation design plan;" and

g. The signature of a California-licensed landscape professional.

4. Maximum Applied Water Allowance. A project's maximum applied water allowance shall be calculated in a manner acceptable to the City, as provided in the Guidelines.

5. Irrigation Schedules. For the efficient use of water, all irrigation schedules shall be developed, managed, and evaluated to utilize the minimum amount of water required to maintain plant health. Irrigation schedules shall meet the following criteria:

a. Irrigation scheduling shall be regulated by smart automatic irrigation controllers.

b. Overhead irrigation shall be scheduled in accordance with the City's Water Conservation Program. Operation of the irrigation system outside the normal watering window is allowed for auditing and system maintenance.

6. Certificate of Completion.

a. Landscape project installation shall not proceed until the landscape documentation package has been approved by the City and any ministerial permits required are issued.

b. The project applicant shall notify the City at the beginning of the installation work and at intervals, as necessary, for the duration of the landscape project work to schedule all required inspections.

c. Certification of completion of the landscape project shall be obtained through a certificate of use and occupancy or a permit final. The requirements for the final inspection and permit closure include submittal of:

i. A landscape installation certificate of completion in the form included as Appendix E in the Guidelines, which shall include: (1) certification by a landscape professional that the landscape project has been installed per the approved landscape documentation package; and (2) the following statement: "The landscaping has been installed in substantial conformance with the design plans, and complies with the City of Garden Grove Landscape Water Efficiency Provisions for the efficient use water in the landscape." Where there have been significant changes (as determined by the City) made in the field during construction, these "as-built" or record drawings shall be included with the certificate. A diagram of the irrigation plan showing hydrozones shall be kept with the irrigation controller for subsequent management purposes.

ii. Documentation of the irrigation scheduling parameters used to set the controller(s).

iii. An irrigation audit report from a local agency irrigation auditor or third party certified landscape irrigation auditor, documentation of enrollment in regional or local water purveyors' water conservation programs, and/or documentation that the MAWA and EAWU information for the landscape project has been submitted to the City or other local water purveyor, may be required at the option of the City in accordance with the Guidelines. Landscape audits shall not be conducted by the persons who designed or installed the landscape.

Section 9.12.040.075 (Definitions) of Section 9.12.040 (Multi-Family Residential Development Standards) of Chapter 9.12 of Title 9 of the Garden Grove Municipal Code is hereby amended and restated to read in its entirety as follows:

9.12.040.075 Landscaping–Definitions

“The following definitions are applicable to this chapter.

“Aggregate landscape areas” pertains to the areas undergoing development as one project or for production home neighborhoods or other situations where multiple parcels are undergoing development as one project, but will eventually be individually owned.

“Applied water” means the portion of water supplied by the irrigation system to the landscape.

“Backflow prevention device” means a safety device used to prevent pollution or contamination of the water supply due to the reverse flow of water from an irrigation system.

“Budget-based tiered-rate structure” means tiered or block rates for irrigation accounts charged by the retail water agency in which the block definition for each customer is derived from lot size or irrigated area and the evapotranspiration requirements of landscaping.

“Community Aesthetics Evaluation” means a process that is performed to ensure the aesthetic standards of the community and irrigation efficiency intent is maintained when a permit, plan check or design review is not required.

“Ecological restoration project” means a project where the site is intentionally altered to establish a defined, indigenous, historic ecosystem.

“Estimated applied water use” or “EAWU” means the average annual total amount of water estimated to be necessary to keep plants in a healthy state, calculated as provided in the Guidelines. It is based on the reference evapotranspiration rate, the size of the landscape area, plant water use factors, and the relative irrigation efficiency of the irrigation system.

“Evapotranspiration adjustment factor” or “ETAF” of 0.55 for residential areas and 0.45 for non-residential areas, that, when applied to reference evapotranspiration, adjusts for plant factors and irrigation efficiency, two major influences upon the amount of water that needs to be applied to the landscape. The ETAF for

new and existing (non-rehabilitated) Special Landscape Area shall not exceed 1.0. The ETAF for existing non-rehabilitated landscapes is 0.8.

“Evapotranspiration rate” means the quantity of water evaporated from adjacent soil surfaces and transpired by plants during a specific time.

“Guidelines” refers to the *Guidelines for Implementation of the Landscape Water Efficiency Provisions*, as adopted by the City Council, and as subsequently amended by resolution of the City Council, which describes procedures, calculations, and requirements for landscape projects subject to the landscape water efficiency provisions. The *Guidelines* are attached to Title 9 as Appendix 1 and may be amended from time to time by resolution of the City Council.

“Hardscapes” means any durable material or feature (pervious or non-pervious) installed in or around a landscaped area, such as pavements, pavers, stonework or walls. Pools and other water features are considered part of the landscaped area and not considered hardscapes for purposes of the landscape water efficiency provisions.

“Hydrozone” means a portion of the landscaped area having plants with similar water needs and typically irrigated by one valve/controller station. A hydrozone may be irrigated or non-irrigated. For example, a naturalized area planted with native vegetation that will not need supplemental irrigation once established is a non-irrigated hydrozone.

“Irrigation efficiency” means the measurement of the amount of water beneficially used, divided by the amount of water applied. Irrigation efficiency is derived from measurements and estimates of irrigation system characteristics and management practices. The irrigation efficiency for purposes of the landscape water efficiency provisions are 0.75 for overhead spray devices and 0.81 for drip systems.

“Landscaped area” means all the planting areas, turf areas, and water features in a landscape design plan subject to the Maximum Applied Water Allowance and Estimated Applied Water Use Calculations. The landscaped area does not include footprints of buildings or structures, sidewalks, driveways, parking lots, decks, patios, gravel or stone walks, other pervious or non-pervious hardscapes, and other non-irrigated areas designated for non-development (e.g., open spaces and existing native vegetation).

“Landscape contractor” means a person licensed by the State of California to construct, maintain, repair, install, or subcontract the development of landscape systems.

“Landscape documentation package” means the documents required to be provided to the City for review and approval of landscape design projects, as described in the *Guidelines*.

“Landscape project” means total area of landscape in a project, as provided in the definition of “landscaped area,” meeting the requirements under Section 9.12.040.085, paragraphs A, B, and C of this chapter.

“Landscape water efficiency provisions” means the following sections and paragraphs of this chapter relating to landscape water efficiency: Sections 9.12.040.070; 9.12.040.075; 9.12.040.085; 9.12.040.090 (introductory paragraph); 9.12.040.090 paragraphs B, P, Q, R, S and T; and 9.12.040.110 paragraph C.

“Local agency” means a local water purveyor or city or county, including a charter city or charter county, that is authorized by the City to implement, administer, and/or enforce any of the landscape water efficiency provisions on behalf of the City. The local agency may be responsible for the enforcement or delegation of enforcement of the landscape water efficiency provisions, including, but not limited to, design review, plan check, issuance of permits, and inspection of a landscape project.

“Local water purveyor” means any entity, including a public agency, city, county, or private water company that provides retail water service.

“Maximum applied water allowance” or “MAWA” means the upper limit of annual applied water for the established landscaped area as specified in the *Guidelines*. The “MAWA” is based upon the area’s reference evapotranspiration, the ET adjustment factor, and the size of the landscaped area. The estimated applied water use shall not exceed the maximum applied water allowance. $MAWA = (ET_o) (0.62) [(ETAF \times LA) + ((1-ETAF) \times SLA)]$.

“Mined-land reclamation projects” means any surface mining operation with a reclamation plan approved in accordance with the Surface Mining and Reclamation Act of 1975.

“New construction” means, for the purposes of this section, a new building with a landscape or other new landscape such as a park, playground, or greenbelt without an associated building.

“Non-pervious” means any surface or natural material that does not allow for the passage of water through the material and into the underlying soil.

“Overspray” means the irrigation water that is delivered beyond the target landscaped area.

“Pervious” means any surface or material that allows the passage of water through the material and into the underlying soil.

“Permit” means an authorizing document issued by local agencies for new construction or rehabilitated landscape.

“Plant factor” or “plant water use factor” is a factor, when multiplied by ETo, that estimates the amount of water needed by plants. For purposes of the landscape water efficiency provisions, the plant factor range for very low water use plants is 0 to 0.1; the plant factor range for low water use plants is 0 to 0.3; the plant factor range for moderate water use plants is 0.4 to 0.6; and the plant factor range for high water use plants is 0.7 to 1.0. Plant factors cited in the landscape water efficiency provisions are derived from the publication “Water Use Classification of Landscape Species.” Plant factors may also be obtained from horticultural researchers from academic institutions or professional associations as approved by the California Department of Water Resources (DWR).

“Recycled water” or “reclaimed water” means treated or recycled waste water of a quality suitable for non-potable uses such as landscape irrigation and water features. This water is not intended for human consumption.

“Reference evapotranspiration” or “ETo” means a standard measurement of environmental parameters which affect the water use of plants. ETo is expressed in inches per day, month, or year as represented in the Guidelines, and is an estimate of the evapotranspiration of a large field of four- to seven-inch tall, cool-season grass that is well watered. Reference evapotranspiration is used as the basis for determining the maximum applied water allowances.

“Rehabilitated landscape” means any re-landscaping project that meets the applicability criteria of Section 9.08.040.055.A, where the modified landscape area is greater than 2,500 square feet.

“Runoff” means water that is not absorbed by the soil or landscape to which it is applied and flows from the landscaped area. For example, runoff may result from water that is applied

at too great a rate (application rate exceeds infiltration rate) or when there is a slope.

“Smart automatic irrigation controller” means a timing device with non-volatile memory used to remotely control valves that operate an irrigation system and which is able to self-adjust and schedule irrigation events using either evapotranspiration (weather-based) or soil moisture data.

“Special landscape area” means an area of the landscape dedicated solely to edible plants such as orchards and vegetable gardens, areas irrigated with recycled water, water features using recycled water, and areas dedicated to active play such as parks, sports fields, golf courses, and where turf provides a playing surface.

“Turf” means a ground cover surface of mowed grass. Annual bluegrass, Kentucky bluegrass, Perennial ryegrass, Red fescue, and Tall fescue are cool-season grasses. Bermudagrass, Kikuyugrass, Seashore Paspalum, St. Augustine grass, Zoysiagrass, and Buffalo grass are warm-season grasses.

“Valve” means a device used to control the flow of water in an irrigation system.

“Water Conservation Program” means the provisions set forth in Chapter 14.40 of the Garden Grove Municipal Code, as it may be amended from time to time, and implementing regulations promulgated by the City.

“Water feature” means a design element where open water performs an aesthetic or recreational function. Water features include ponds, lakes, waterfalls, fountains, artificial streams, spas, and swimming pools (where water is artificially supplied). The surface area of water features is included in the high water use hydrozone of the landscaped area. Constructed wetlands used for on-site wastewater treatment, habitat protection or stormwater best management practices that are not irrigated and used solely for water treatment or stormwater retention are not water features and, therefore, are not subject to the water budget calculation.

Section 9.12.040.085 (Landscaping Water Efficiency) of Section 9.12.040 (Multi-Family Residential Development Standards) of Chapter 9.12 of Title 9 of the Garden Grove Municipal Code is hereby amended and restated to read in its entirety as follows:

9.12.040.085 Landscaping Water Efficiency

A. Beginning February 1, 2016, and consistent with Executive Order No. B-29-15, the landscape water efficiency provisions shall apply to the following landscape projects:

1. New landscape projects with an aggregate landscaped area equal to or greater than 500 square feet requiring a building or landscape permit, plan check, or site plan or other discretionary review;
2. Rehabilitated landscape projects with an aggregate landscaped area equal to or greater than 2,500 square feet requiring a building or landscape permit, plan check, or site plan or other discretionary;
3. New or rehabilitated landscape projects with an aggregate landscaped area of 2,500 square feet or less may comply with the performance requirements of the landscape water efficiency provisions or conform to the prescriptive measures contained in Appendix A of the Guidelines.
4. For new or rehabilitated landscape projects using treated or untreated graywater or rainwater capture on site, any lot or parcel within the project that has less than 2,500 square feet of landscape area and meets the lot or parcel's landscape water requirement (Estimated Total Water Use) entirely with the treated or untreated graywater or though stored rainwater capture on site is subject only to Appendix A of the Guidelines.
5. At cemeteries, Sections 2.9, 2.10, and Appendix C of the Guidelines shall apply to new landscape installations and Sections 2.9, 2.10, and 3 of the Guidelines shall apply to landscape rehabilitation projects.

B. The irrigation efficiency requirements set forth in subsection T.1.c.ii of Section 9.12.040.090 (Landscaping Requirements) shall apply to:

1. All landscaped areas, whether installed prior to or after January 1, 2010; and
2. All landscaped areas installed after February 1, 2016 to which Section 9.12.040.085.A is applicable.

C. The landscape water efficiency provisions do not apply to the following:

1. Registered local, state, or federal historical sites;
2. Ecological restoration projects that do not require a permanent irrigation system; or
3. Mined-land reclamation projects that do not require a permanent irrigation system; or
4. Plant collections, as part of botanical gardens and arboretums open to the public.

D. The following submittals shall be required for all landscape projects subject to the landscape water efficiency provisions:

1. Prior to installation, a landscape documentation package shall be submitted to the City for review and approval of all landscape projects subject to the landscape water efficiency provisions. Any landscape documentation package submitted to the City shall comply with the provisions of the Guidelines.
2. The landscape documentation package shall include a certification by a professional, appropriately licensed in the state of California, stating that the landscape design and water use calculations have been prepared by, or under, the supervision of the licensed professional and are certified to be in compliance with the provisions of this chapter and the Guidelines.
 - a. Landscape and irrigation plans shall be submitted to the City for review and approval with appropriate water use calculations. Water use calculations shall be consistent with calculations contained in the Guidelines and shall be provided to the Water Department, as appropriate, under procedures determined by the City.
 - b. Verification of compliance of the landscape installation with the approved plans shall be obtained through a certificate of completion in conjunction with a certificate of use and occupancy or permit final process, as provided in the Guidelines.

Subsections P through T of Section 9.12.040.090 (Landscaping Requirements) of Section 9.12.040 (Multi-Family Residential Development Standards) Chapter 9.12 of Title 9 of the Garden Grove Municipal Code are hereby amended and restated in their entirety to read as follows:

P. Landscaping and Irrigation Plans Required. Landscape and irrigation plans shall be required for all projects requiring approval by the hearing body and to which the landscape water efficiency provisions apply. Such plans shall be submitted for discretionary approval to the hearing body. Said plans shall be prepared in accordance with requirements and standards established pursuant to this Chapter and the Guidelines (specifically refer to sections on landscape design plan and irrigation design plan).

Q. In addition to the above, the following are requirements that shall apply to the landscape design plan and are more fully explained in the Guidelines (Appendix 1, Title 9):

1. Any plants may be used in a landscaped area, provided the estimated applied water use in the landscaped area does not exceed the maximum applied water allowance, and that the plants meet the specifications set forth in this section. The planting of trees is encouraged wherever it is consistent with the other provisions of this section. To encourage the efficient use of water, the following are highly recommended for inclusion in the landscape design plan: protection, preservation, and selection of non-invasive water-conserving plant, tree, and turf species; selection of plants based on local climate suitability, disease and pest resistance; selection of trees based on applicable City ordinances and guidelines and on size at maturity as appropriate for the planting area; selection of plants from local and regional landscape program plant lists; and selection of plants from local fuel modification plan guidelines.

2. Except as otherwise permitted in accordance with the Guidelines, plants having similar water use shall be grouped together in distinct hydrozones.

3. Plants shall be selected appropriately based upon their adaptability to the climatic, geologic and topographical conditions of the project site. Methods to achieve water efficiency shall include one or more of the following:

- a. Use the Sunset Western Climate Zone System, or equivalent generally accepted models, which takes into account temperature, humidity, elevation, terrain, latitude, and varying degrees of continental and marine influence on local climate;

b. Recognize the horticultural attributes of plants (i.e., mature plant size, invasive surface roots) to minimize damage to property or infrastructure (e.g., buildings, sidewalks, and power lines); allow for adequate soil volume for healthy root growth; and

c. Consider the solar orientation of the site and how plant placement will maximize summer shade and winter solar gain.

R. Irrigation Requirements.

1. All landscaped areas shall be provided with an approved irrigation system that meets the requirements of this Chapter and the Guidelines. An irrigation design plan meeting the design criteria in the Guidelines shall be submitted as part of the landscape documentation package for those projects subject to Section 9.12.040.085.A.

2. Irrigation shall be performed in conformance with the City's Water Conservation Program.

S. System Design. For the efficient use of water, an irrigation system shall meet all the requirements listed in the Irrigation Design Plan provisions of the Guidelines and in the manufacturer's recommendations. The irrigation system and its related components shall be planned and designed to allow for proper installation, management, and maintenance. An irrigation design plan meeting the design criteria of the Guidelines shall be submitted as part of the landscape documentation package. Smart automatic irrigation controllers shall be required for irrigation scheduling in all irrigation systems, recommending U.S. EPA WaterSense labeled devices as applicable.

T. In addition to the above, the following are requirements that shall apply to the landscape design plan.

1. Irrigation Design Criteria.

a. Runoff and Overspray. Soil types and infiltration rate shall be considered when designing irrigation systems. All irrigation systems shall be designed to avoid runoff, low-head drainage, overspray or other similar conditions where irrigation water flows onto non-targeted areas, such as adjacent property, non-irrigated areas, hardscapes (walks, etc.), roadways or structures.

b. Special attention shall be given to avoid runoff on slopes and to avoid overspray on areas less than ten (10) feet in

width in any direction. Such areas shall be irrigated with subsurface irrigation or other means that produce no runoff or overspray.

c. Irrigation Efficiency.

i. For new or rehabilitated landscape projects subject to Section 9.12.040.085.A, the estimated applied water use allowed for the landscaped areas shall not exceed the MAWA calculated using an ET adjustment factor of 0.55 for residential areas and 0.45 for non-residential areas, except for special landscaped areas where the MAWA is calculated using an ET adjustment factor of 1.0; or the design of the landscaped areas shall otherwise be shown to be equivalently water-efficient in a manner acceptable to the City, as provided in the Guidelines.

ii. Irrigation of all landscaped areas shall be conducted in a manner conforming to the rules and requirements, and shall be subject to penalties and incentives, for water conservation and water waste prevention as determined and implemented by the City.

iii. The project applicant shall understand and implement the requirements of the City's Water Conservation Program.

d. Equipment. The Guidelines provide design criteria for irrigation equipment in the "Irrigation Design Plan" provisions.

2. Recycled Water.

a. At such time as recycled water is available, the installation of recycled water irrigation systems (dual distribution systems) shall be required to allow for the current and future use of recycled water.

b. Irrigation systems shall make use of recycled water unless a written exemption has been granted by the local water agency, stating that recycled water meeting all health standards is not available and will not be available in the foreseeable future.

c. The recycled water irrigation systems shall be designed and operated in accordance with all local and State codes.

3. Irrigation Design Plan Specifications. Irrigation systems shall be designed to be consistent with hydrozones. Hydrozone areas shall be designated by number, letter, or other designation on both the

Irrigation Design Plan and the Landscape Design Plan. The irrigation design plan shall be separate from, but use the same format as, the landscape design plan. The scale shall be the same as that used for the landscape design plan. The irrigation design plan shall fully meet those requirements found in the Guidelines, but at a minimum, shall contain:

- a. Location and size of separate water meters for the landscape;

- b. Location, type and size of all components of the irrigation system, including controllers, main and lateral lines, valves, sprinkler heads, moisture sensing devices, rain switches, quick couplers and backflow prevention devices;

- c. Static water pressure at the point of connection to the public water supply;

- d. Flow rate (gallons per minute), application rate (inches per hour), and design operating pressure (psi) for each station;

- e. Irrigation schedule parameters necessary to program smart timers specified in the landscape design;

- f. The following statement: "I have complied with the Landscape Water Efficiency provisions and the design criteria in the Guidelines and applied them accordingly for the efficient use of water in the irrigation design plan;" and

- g. The signature of a California-licensed landscape professional.

4. Maximum Applied Water Allowance. A project's maximum applied water allowance shall be calculated in a manner acceptable to the City, as provided in the Guidelines.

5. Irrigation Schedules. For the efficient use of water, all irrigation schedules shall be developed, managed, and evaluated to utilize the minimum amount of water required to maintain plant health. Irrigation schedules shall meet the following criteria:

- a. Irrigation scheduling shall be regulated by smart automatic irrigation controllers.

- b. Overhead irrigation shall be scheduled in accordance with the City's Water Conservation Program. Operation of the irrigation system outside the normal watering window is allowed for auditing and system maintenance.

6. Certificate of Completion.

a. Landscape project installation shall not proceed until the landscape documentation package has been approved by the City and any ministerial permits required are issued.

b. The project applicant shall notify the City at the beginning of the installation work and at intervals, as necessary, for the duration of the landscape project work to schedule all required inspections.

c. Certification of completion of the landscape project shall be obtained through a certificate of use and occupancy or a permit final. The requirements for the final inspection and permit closure include submittal of:

i. A landscape installation certificate of completion in the form included as Appendix E in the Guidelines, which shall include: (1) certification by a landscape professional that the landscape project has been installed per the approved landscape documentation package; and (2) the following statement: "The landscaping has been installed in substantial conformance with the design plans, and complies with the City of Garden Grove Landscape Water Efficiency Provisions for the efficient use water in the landscape." Where there have been significant changes (as determined by the City) made in the field during construction, these "as-built" or record drawings shall be included with the certificate. A diagram of the irrigation plan showing hydrozones shall be kept with the irrigation controller for subsequent management purposes.

ii. Documentation of the irrigation scheduling parameters used to set the controller(s).

iii. An irrigation audit report from a local agency irrigation auditor or third party certified landscape irrigation auditor, documentation of enrollment in regional or local water purveyors' water conservation programs, and/or documentation that the MAWA and EAWU information for the landscape project has been submitted to the City or other local water purveyor, may be required at the option of the City in accordance with the Guidelines. Landscape audits shall not be conducted by the persons who designed or installed the landscape.

Section 9.16.040.055 (Definitions) of Section 9.16.040 (Commercial/Office, Industrial Development Standards) of Chapter 9.16 of Title 9 of the Garden Grove Municipal Code is hereby amended and restated to read in its entirety as follows:

9.16.040.055 Landscaping–Definitions

“The following definitions are applicable to this chapter.

“Aggregate landscape areas” pertains to the areas undergoing development as one project or for production home neighborhoods or other situations where multiple parcels are undergoing development as one project, but will eventually be individually owned.

“Applied water” means the portion of water supplied by the irrigation system to the landscape.

“Backflow prevention device” means a safety device used to prevent pollution or contamination of the water supply due to the reverse flow of water from an irrigation system.

“Budget-based tiered-rate structure” means tiered or block rates for irrigation accounts charged by the retail water agency in which the block definition for each customer is derived from lot size or irrigated area and the evapotranspiration requirements of landscaping.

“Community Aesthetics Evaluation” means a process that is performed to ensure the aesthetic standards of the community and irrigation efficiency intent is maintained when a permit, plan check or design review is not required.

“Ecological restoration project” means a project where the site is intentionally altered to establish a defined, indigenous, historic ecosystem.

“Estimated applied water use” or “EAWU” means the average annual total amount of water estimated to be necessary to keep plants in a healthy state, calculated as provided in the Guidelines. It is based on the reference evapotranspiration rate, the size of the landscape area, plant water use factors, and the relative irrigation efficiency of the irrigation system.

“Evapotranspiration adjustment factor” or “ETAF” of 0.55 for residential areas and 0.45 for non-residential areas, that, when applied to reference evapotranspiration, adjusts for plant factors and irrigation efficiency, two major influences upon the amount of water that needs to be applied to the landscape. The ETAF for

new and existing (non-rehabilitated) Special Landscape Area shall not exceed 1.0. The ETAF for existing non-rehabilitated landscapes is 0.8.

“Evapotranspiration rate” means the quantity of water evaporated from adjacent soil surfaces and transpired by plants during a specific time.

“Guidelines” refers to the *Guidelines for Implementation of the Landscape Water Efficiency Provisions*, as adopted by the City Council, and as subsequently amended by resolution of the City Council, which describes procedures, calculations, and requirements for landscape projects subject to the landscape water efficiency provisions. The *Guidelines* are attached to Title 9 as Appendix 1 and may be amended from time to time by resolution of the City Council.

“Hardscapes” means any durable material or feature (pervious or non-pervious) installed in or around a landscaped area, such as pavements, pavers, stonework or walls. Pools and other water features are considered part of the landscaped area and not considered hardscapes for purposes of the landscape water efficiency provisions.

“Hydrozone” means a portion of the landscaped area having plants with similar water needs and typically irrigated by one valve/controller station. A hydrozone may be irrigated or non-irrigated. For example, a naturalized area planted with native vegetation that will not need supplemental irrigation once established is a non-irrigated hydrozone.

“Irrigation efficiency” means the measurement of the amount of water beneficially used, divided by the amount of water applied. Irrigation efficiency is derived from measurements and estimates of irrigation system characteristics and management practices. The irrigation efficiency for purposes of the landscape water efficiency provisions are 0.75 for overhead spray devices and 0.81 for drip systems.

“Landscaped area” means all the planting areas, turf areas, and water features in a landscape design plan subject to the Maximum Applied Water Allowance and Estimated Applied Water Use Calculations. The landscaped area does not include footprints of buildings or structures, sidewalks, driveways, parking lots, decks, patios, gravel or stone walks, other pervious or non-pervious hardscapes, and other non-irrigated areas designated for non-development (e.g., open spaces and existing native vegetation).

“Landscape contractor” means a person licensed by the State of California to construct, maintain, repair, install, or subcontract the development of landscape systems.

“Landscape documentation package” means the documents required to be provided to the City for review and approval of landscape design projects, as described in the *Guidelines*.

“Landscape project” means total area of landscape in a project, as provided in the definition of “landscaped area,” meeting the requirements under Section 9.16.040.065, paragraphs A, B, and C of this chapter.

“Landscape water efficiency provisions” means the following sections and paragraphs of this chapter relating to landscape water efficiency: Sections 9.16.040.050; 9.16.040.055; 9.16.040.065; 9.16.040.070 (introductory paragraph); 9.16.040.070 paragraphs P–T; and 9.16.040.090 paragraph C.

“Local agency” means a local water purveyor or city or county, including a charter city or charter county, that is authorized by the City to implement, administer, and/or enforce any of the landscape water efficiency provisions on behalf of the City. The local agency may be responsible for the enforcement or delegation of enforcement of the landscape water efficiency provisions, including, but not limited to, design review, plan check, issuance of permits, and inspection of a landscape project.

“Local water purveyor” means any entity, including a public agency, city, county, or private water company that provides retail water service.

“Maximum applied water allowance” or “MAWA” means the upper limit of annual applied water for the established landscaped area as specified in the *Guidelines*. The “MAWA” is based upon the area’s reference evapotranspiration, the ET adjustment factor, and the size of the landscaped area. The estimated applied water use shall not exceed the maximum applied water allowance. $MAWA = (ET_o) (0.62) [(ETAF \times LA) + ((1-ETAF) \times SLA)]$.

“Mined-land reclamation projects” means any surface mining operation with a reclamation plan approved in accordance with the Surface Mining and Reclamation Act of 1975.

“New construction” means, for the purposes of this section, a new building with a landscape or other new landscape such as a park, playground, or greenbelt without an associated building.

“Non-pervious” means any surface or natural material that does not allow for the passage of water through the material and into the underlying soil.

“Overspray” means the irrigation water that is delivered beyond the target landscaped area.

“Pervious” means any surface or material that allows the passage of water through the material and into the underlying soil.

“Permit” means an authorizing document issued by local agencies for new construction or rehabilitated landscape.

“Plant factor” or “plant water use factor” is a factor, when multiplied by ETo, that estimates the amount of water needed by plants. For purposes of the landscape water efficiency provisions, the plant factor range for very low water use plants is 0 to 0.1; the plant factor range for low water use plants is 0 to 0.3; the plant factor range for moderate water use plants is 0.4 to 0.6; and the plant factor range for high water use plants is 0.7 to 1.0. Plant factors cited in the landscape water efficiency provisions are derived from the publication “Water Use Classification of Landscape Species.” Plant factors may also be obtained from horticultural researchers from academic institutions or professional associations as approved by the California Department of Water Resources (DWR).

“Recycled water” or “reclaimed water” means treated or recycled waste water of a quality suitable for non-potable uses such as landscape irrigation and water features. This water is not intended for human consumption.

“Reference evapotranspiration” or “ETo” means a standard measurement of environmental parameters which affect the water use of plants. ETo is expressed in inches per day, month, or year as represented in the Guidelines, and is an estimate of the evapotranspiration of a large field of four- to seven-inch tall, cool-season grass that is well watered. Reference evapotranspiration is used as the basis for determining the maximum applied water allowances.

“Rehabilitated landscape” means any re-landscaping project that meets the applicability criteria of Section 9.08.040.055.A, where the modified landscape area is greater than 2,500 square feet.

“Runoff” means water that is not absorbed by the soil or landscape to which it is applied and flows from the landscaped area. For example, runoff may result from water that is applied

at too great a rate (application rate exceeds infiltration rate) or when there is a slope.

“Smart automatic irrigation controller” means a timing device with non-volatile memory used to remotely control valves that operate an irrigation system and which is able to self-adjust and schedule irrigation events using either evapotranspiration (weather-based) or soil moisture data.

“Special landscape area” means an area of the landscape dedicated solely to edible plants such as orchards and vegetable gardens, areas irrigated with recycled water, water features using recycled water, and areas dedicated to active play such as parks, sports fields, golf courses, and where turf provides a playing surface.

“Turf” means a ground cover surface of mowed grass. Annual bluegrass, Kentucky bluegrass, Perennial ryegrass, Red fescue, and Tall fescue are cool-season grasses. Bermudagrass, Kikuyugrass, Seashore Paspalum, St. Augustine grass, Zoysiagrass, and Buffalo grass are warm-season grasses.

“Valve” means a device used to control the flow of water in an irrigation system.

“Water Conservation Program” means the provisions set forth in Chapter 14.40 of the Garden Grove Municipal Code, as it may be amended from time to time, and implementing regulations promulgated by the City.

“Water feature” means a design element where open water performs an aesthetic or recreational function. Water features include ponds, lakes, waterfalls, fountains, artificial streams, spas, and swimming pools (where water is artificially supplied). The surface area of water features is included in the high water use hydrozone of the landscaped area. Constructed wetlands used for on-site wastewater treatment, habitat protection or stormwater best management practices that are not irrigated and used solely for water treatment or stormwater retention are not water features and, therefore, are not subject to the water budget calculation.

Section 9.16.040.065 (Landscaping-Water Efficiency) of Section 9.16.040 (Commercial/Office, Industrial Development Standards) of Chapter 9.16 of Title 9 of the Garden Grove Municipal Code is hereby amended and restated to read in its entirety as follows:

9.16.040.065 Landscaping Water Efficiency

A. Beginning February 1, 2016, and consistent with Executive Order No. B-29-15, the landscape water efficiency provisions shall apply to the following landscape projects:

1. New landscape projects with an aggregate landscaped area equal to or greater than 500 square feet requiring a building or landscape permit, plan check, or site plan or other discretionary review;
2. Rehabilitated landscape projects with an aggregate landscaped area equal to or greater than 2,500 square feet requiring a building or landscape permit, plan check, or site plan or other discretionary;
3. New or rehabilitated landscape projects with an aggregate landscaped area of 2,500 square feet or less may comply with the performance requirements of the landscape water efficiency provisions or conform to the prescriptive measures contained in Appendix A of the Guidelines.
4. For new or rehabilitated landscape projects using treated or untreated graywater or rainwater capture on site, any lot or parcel within the project that has less than 2,500 square feet of landscape area and meets the lot or parcel's landscape water requirement (Estimated Total Water Use) entirely with the treated or untreated graywater or though stored rainwater capture on site is subject only to Appendix A of the Guidelines.
5. At cemeteries, Sections 2.9, 2.10, and Appendix C of the Guidelines shall apply to new landscape installations and Sections 2.9, 2.10, and 3 of the Guidelines shall apply to landscape rehabilitation projects.

B. The irrigation efficiency requirements set forth in subsection T.1.c.ii of Section 9.16.040.070 (Landscaping Requirements) shall apply to:

1. All landscaped areas, whether installed prior to or after January 1, 2010; and
2. All landscaped areas installed after February 1, 2016 to which Section 9.16.040.065.A is applicable.

C. The landscape water efficiency provisions do not apply to the following:

1. Registered local, state, or federal historical sites;
2. Ecological restoration projects that do not require a permanent irrigation system; or
3. Mined-land reclamation projects that do not require a permanent irrigation system; or
4. Plant collections, as part of botanical gardens and arboretums open to the public.

D. The following submittals shall be required for all landscape projects subject to the landscape water efficiency provisions:

1. Prior to installation, a landscape documentation package shall be submitted to the City for review and approval of all landscape projects subject to the landscape water efficiency provisions. Any landscape documentation package submitted to the City shall comply with the provisions of the Guidelines.
2. The landscape documentation package shall include a certification by a professional, appropriately licensed in the State of California, stating that the landscape design and water use calculations have been prepared by, or under, the supervision of the licensed professional and are certified to be in compliance with the provisions of this chapter and the Guidelines.
 - a. Landscape and irrigation plans shall be submitted to the City for review and approval with appropriate water use calculations. Water use calculations shall be consistent with calculations contained in the Guidelines and shall be provided to the Water Department, as appropriate, under procedures determined by the City.
 - b. Verification of compliance of the landscape installation with the approved plans shall be obtained through a certificate of completion in conjunction with a certificate of use and occupancy or permit final process, as provided in the Guidelines.

Subsections P through T of Section 9.16.040.070 (Landscaping Requirements) of Section 9.16.040 (Commercial/Office, Industrial Development Standards) Chapter 9.16 of Title 9 of the Garden Grove Municipal Code are hereby amended and restated in their entirety to read as follows:

P. Landscaping and Irrigation Plans Required. Landscape and irrigation plans shall be required for all projects requiring approval by the hearing body and to which the landscape water efficiency provisions apply. Such plans shall be submitted for discretionary approval to the hearing body. Said plans shall be prepared in accordance with requirements and standards established pursuant to this Chapter and the Guidelines (specifically refer to sections on landscape design plan and irrigation design plan).

Q. In addition to the above, the following are requirements that shall apply to the landscape design plan and are more fully explained in the Guidelines (Appendix 1, Title 9):

1. Any plants may be used in a landscaped area, provided the estimated applied water use in the landscaped area does not exceed the maximum applied water allowance, and that the plants meet the specifications set forth in this section. The planting of trees is encouraged wherever it is consistent with the other provisions of this section. To encourage the efficient use of water, the following are highly recommended for inclusion in the landscape design plan: protection, preservation, and selection of non-invasive water-conserving plant, tree, and turf species; selection of plants based on local climate suitability, disease and pest resistance; selection of trees based on applicable City ordinances and guidelines and on size at maturity as appropriate for the planting area; selection of plants from local and regional landscape program plant lists; and selection of plants from local fuel modification plan guidelines.

2. Except as otherwise permitted in accordance with the Guidelines, plants having similar water use shall be grouped together in distinct hydrozones.

3. Plants shall be selected appropriately based upon their adaptability to the climatic, geologic and topographical conditions of the project site. Methods to achieve water efficiency shall include one or more of the following:

- a. Use the Sunset Western Climate Zone System, or equivalent generally accepted models, which takes into account temperature, humidity, elevation, terrain, latitude, and varying degrees of continental and marine influence on local climate;

b. Recognize the horticultural attributes of plants (i.e., mature plant size, invasive surface roots) to minimize damage to property or infrastructure (e.g., buildings, sidewalks, and power lines); allow for adequate soil volume for healthy root growth; and

c. Consider the solar orientation of the site and how plant placement will maximize summer shade and winter solar gain.

R. Irrigation Requirements.

1. All landscaped areas shall be provided with an approved irrigation system that meets the requirements of this Chapter and the Guidelines. An irrigation design plan meeting the design criteria in the Guidelines shall be submitted as part of the landscape documentation package for those projects subject to Section 9.16.040.065.A.

2. Irrigation shall be performed in conformance with the City's Water Conservation Program.

S. System Design. For the efficient use of water, an irrigation system shall meet all the requirements listed in the Irrigation Design Plan provisions of the Guidelines and in the manufacturer's recommendations. The irrigation system and its related components shall be planned and designed to allow for proper installation, management, and maintenance. An irrigation design plan meeting the design criteria of the Guidelines shall be submitted as part of the landscape documentation package. Smart automatic irrigation controllers shall be required for irrigation scheduling in all irrigation systems, recommending U.S. EPA WaterSense labeled devices as applicable.

T. In addition to the above, the following are requirements that shall apply to the landscape design plan.

1. Irrigation Design Criteria.

a. Runoff and Overspray. Soil types and infiltration rate shall be considered when designing irrigation systems. All irrigation systems shall be designed to avoid runoff, low-head drainage, overspray or other similar conditions where irrigation water flows onto non-targeted areas, such as adjacent property, non-irrigated areas, hardscapes (walks, etc.), roadways or structures.

b. Special attention shall be given to avoid runoff on slopes and to avoid overspray on areas less than ten (10)

feet in width in any direction. Such areas shall be irrigated with subsurface irrigation or other means that produce no runoff or overspray.

c. Irrigation Efficiency.

- i. For new or rehabilitated landscape projects subject to Section 9.16.040.065.A, the estimated applied water use allowed for the landscaped areas shall not exceed the MAWA calculated using an ET adjustment factor of 0.55 for residential areas and 0.45 for non-residential areas, except for special landscaped areas where the MAWA is calculated using an ET adjustment factor of 1.0; or the design of the landscaped areas shall otherwise be shown to be equivalently water-efficient in a manner acceptable to the City, as provided in the Guidelines.
- ii. Irrigation of all landscaped areas shall be conducted in a manner conforming to the rules and requirements, and shall be subject to penalties and incentives, for water conservation and water waste prevention as determined and implemented by the City.
- iii. The project applicant shall understand and implement the requirements of the City's Water Conservation Program.

d. Equipment. The Guidelines provide design criteria for irrigation equipment in the "Irrigation Design Plan" provisions.

2. Recycled Water.

- a. At such time as recycled water is available, the installation of recycled water irrigation systems (dual distribution systems) shall be required to allow for the current and future use of recycled water.
- b. Irrigation systems shall make use of recycled water unless a written exemption has been granted by the local water agency, stating that recycled water meeting all health standards is not available and will not be available in the foreseeable future.
- c. The recycled water irrigation systems shall be designed and operated in accordance with all local and State codes.

3. Irrigation Design Plan Specifications. Irrigation systems shall be designed to be consistent with hydrozones. Hydrozone areas shall be designated by number, letter, or other designation on both the Irrigation Design Plan and the Landscape Design Plan. The irrigation design plan shall be separate from, but use the same format as, the landscape design plan. The scale shall be the same as that used for the landscape design plan. The irrigation design plan shall fully meet those requirements found in the Guidelines, but at a minimum, shall contain:

- a. Location and size of separate water meters for the landscape;
- b. Location, type and size of all components of the irrigation system, including controllers, main and lateral lines, valves, sprinkler heads, moisture sensing devices, rain switches, quick couplers and backflow prevention devices;
- c. Static water pressure at the point of connection to the public water supply;
- d. Flow rate (gallons per minute), application rate (inches per hour), and design operating pressure (psi) for each station;
- e. Irrigation schedule parameters necessary to program smart timers specified in the landscape design;
- f. The following statement: "I have complied with the Landscape Water Efficiency provisions and the design criteria in the Guidelines and applied them accordingly for the efficient use of water in the irrigation design plan;" and
- g. The signature of a California-licensed landscape professional.

4. Maximum Applied Water Allowance. A project's maximum applied water allowance shall be calculated in a manner acceptable to the City, as provided in the Guidelines.

5. Irrigation Schedules. For the efficient use of water, all irrigation schedules shall be developed, managed, and evaluated to utilize the minimum amount of water required to maintain plant health. Irrigation schedules shall meet the following criteria:

- a. Irrigation scheduling shall be regulated by smart automatic irrigation controllers.
- b. Overhead irrigation shall be scheduled in accordance with the City's Water Conservation Program. Operation of the irrigation system outside the normal watering window is allowed

for auditing and system maintenance.

6. Certificate of Completion.

a. Landscape project installation shall not proceed until the landscape documentation package has been approved by the City and any ministerial permits required are issued.

b. The project applicant shall notify the City at the beginning of the installation work and at intervals, as necessary, for the duration of the landscape project work to schedule all required inspections.

c. Certification of completion of the landscape project shall be obtained through a certificate of use and occupancy or a permit final. The requirements for the final inspection and permit closure include submittal of:

- i. A landscape installation certificate of completion in the form included as Appendix E in the Guidelines, which shall include: (1) certification by a landscape professional that the landscape project has been installed per the approved landscape documentation package; and (2) the following statement: "The landscaping has been installed in substantial conformance with the design plans, and complies with the City of Garden Grove Landscape Water Efficiency Provisions for the efficient use water in the landscape." Where there have been significant changes (as determined by the City) made in the field during construction, these "as-built" or record drawings shall be included with the certificate. A diagram of the irrigation plan showing hydrozones shall be kept with the irrigation controller for subsequent management purposes.
- ii. Documentation of the irrigation scheduling parameters used to set the controller(s).
- iii. An irrigation audit report from a local agency irrigation auditor or third party certified landscape irrigation auditor, documentation of enrollment in regional or local water purveyors' water conservation programs, and/or documentation that the MAWA and EAWU information for the landscape project has been submitted to the City or other local water purveyor, may be required at the option of the City in accordance with the Guidelines. Landscape

audits shall not be conducted by the persons who designed or installed the landscape.

Section 9.18.120.025 (Water Efficiency Requirements) of Section 9.18.120 (Landscaping) of Chapter 9.18 (Mixed Use Regulations and Development Standards) of Title 9 of the Garden Grove Municipal Code is hereby amended and restated to read in its entirety as follows:

9.18.120.020 Water Efficiency Requirements

A. Applicability. The “landscape water efficiency provisions” set forth below and in Chapters 9.08, 9.12, and 9.16 of this Code (as defined in Sections 9.08.040.045, 9.12.040.075, and 9.16.040.055) shall apply to all development and landscape projects subject to this Chapter 9.18. Beginning February 1, 2016, and consistent with Executive Order No. B-29-15, the landscape water efficiency provisions shall apply to the following landscape projects:

1. New landscape projects with an aggregate landscaped area equal to or greater than 500 square feet requiring a building or landscape permit, plan check, or site plan or other discretionary review;
2. Rehabilitated landscape projects with an aggregate landscaped area equal to or greater than 2,500 square feet requiring a building or landscape permit, plan check or site plan or other discretionary review;
3. New or rehabilitated landscape projects with an aggregate landscaped area of 2,500 square feet or less may comply with the performance requirements of the landscape water efficiency provisions or conform to the prescriptive measures contained in Appendix A of the Guidelines.
4. For new or rehabilitated landscape projects using treated or untreated graywater or rainwater capture on site, any lot or parcel within the project that has less than 2,500 square feet of landscape area and meets the lot or parcel’s landscape water requirement (Estimated Total Water Use) entirely with the treated or untreated graywater or though stored rainwater capture on site is subject only to Appendix A of the Guidelines.
5. At cemeteries, Sections 2.9, 2.10, and Appendix C of the Guidelines shall apply to new landscape installations and Sections 2.9, 2.10, and 3 of the Guidelines shall apply to landscape rehabilitation projects.

B. Exceptions. The landscape water efficiency provisions do not apply to the following:

1. Registered local, state, or federal historical sites;

2. Ecological restoration projects that do not require a permanent irrigation system; or
3. Mined-land reclamation projects that do not require a permanent irrigation system; or
4. Plant collections, as part of botanical gardens and arboretums open to the public.

C. Irrigation Design Criteria. Water-efficient irrigation design criteria, as set forth in this section, shall apply to: all landscaped areas, whether installed prior to or after January 1, 2010; and all landscaped areas installed after February 1, 2016 to which this Section 9.18.120.020 is applicable.

1. Runoff and Overspray. Soil types and infiltration rate shall be considered when designing irrigation systems. All irrigation systems shall be designed to avoid runoff, low-head drainage, overspray or other similar conditions where irrigation water flows onto non-targeted areas, such as adjacent property, non-irrigated areas, hardscapes (walks, etc.), roadways or structures.
2. Special attention shall be given to avoid runoff on slopes and to avoid overspray on areas less than ten (10) feet in width in any direction. Such areas shall be irrigated with subsurface irrigation or other means that produce no runoff or overspray.
3. Irrigation Efficiency.
 - a. For new or rehabilitated landscape projects subject to Section 9.18.120.020.A, the estimated applied water use allowed for the landscaped areas shall not exceed the MAWA calculated using an ET adjustment factor of 0.55 for residential areas and 0.45 for non-residential areas, except for special landscaped areas where the MAWA is calculated using an ET adjustment factor of 1.0; or the design of the landscaped areas shall otherwise be shown to be equivalently water-efficient in a manner acceptable to the City, as provided in the Guidelines.
 - b. Irrigation of all landscaped areas shall be conducted in a manner conforming to the rules and requirements, and shall be subject to penalties and incentives, for water conservation and water waste prevention as determined and implemented by the City.

c. The project applicant shall understand and implement the requirements of the City's Water Conservation Program.

d. Equipment. The Guidelines provide design criteria for irrigation equipment in the "Irrigation Design Plan" provisions.

D. Documentation Required. The following shall be required of all landscape projects subject to these landscape water efficiency provisions.

1. Prior to installation, a landscape documentation package shall be submitted to the City for review and approval of all landscape projects subject to the landscape water efficiency provisions. Any landscape documentation package submitted to the City shall comply with the provisions of the Guidelines.

2. The landscape documentation package shall include a certification by a professional, appropriately licensed in the State of California, stating that the landscape design and water use calculations have been prepared by, or under, the supervision of the licensed professional and are certified to be in compliance with the provisions of this chapter and the Guidelines.

a. Landscape and irrigation plans shall be submitted to the City for review and approval with appropriate water use calculations. Water use calculations shall be consistent with calculations contained in the Guidelines and shall be provided to the Water Department, as appropriate, under procedures determined by the City.

b. Verification of compliance of the landscape installation with the approved plans shall be obtained through a certificate of completion in conjunction with a certificate of use and occupancy or permit final process, as provided in the Guidelines.

E. Landscape Water Efficiency Guidelines. Guidelines for implementation of the City of Garden Grove landscape water efficiency provisions referenced in this chapter have been adopted as an Appendix to Title 9 (Land Use Code) and are maintained on file in the offices of the Planning Division of the Community and Economic Development Department.